

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
2/RTH/jjn
5750
9 June 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF,
c/o/ FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 May 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2b

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

H. W. Hite
H. W. HITE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

May 1968 to 31 May 1968

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listings of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATION & DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>
Headquarters:	LtCol H. W. HINE
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	1-31 May 1968
1st MarDiv (Rein), FME	

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Maj I. A. GIEDERSLEEVE 1-31 May 1968
Company A (-)	Capt C. R. CASEY 1-31 May 1968
Company B (Rein)	Capt G. J. MURDOCK 1-31 May 1968
Company C (-) (Rein)	Capt G. F. BRODEUR 1-31 May 1968
Company A (Rein), 1st ATBn	1stLt C. J. TAYLOR 1-21 May 1968
	1stLt B. C. MORTON 22-31 May 1968
Company B, 5th TKBn	1stLt R. M. JOHNSTONE 1-31 May 1968

2. LOCATION

Headquarters	(AT 997723)
H&S Company	(AT 997723)
Company A	(YD 815165)
Company B	(AT 962621)
Company C	(BT 072644)
Company A, 1st ATBn	(YD 813165)
Company B, 5th TKBn	(AT 997723)

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Battalion Executive Officer	Maj E. G. RAUTKE 1-10 May 1968
	Maj D. R. DUCKEN 11-31 May 1968
Battalion Adjutant	1stLt C. S. SCHURING 1-31 May 1968
Battalion S-2 Officer	Capt R. T. HOPKINS 1-31 May 1968
Battalion S-3 Officer	Maj D. R. DUCKEN 1-31 May 1968
	Capt R. D. GUNSELMAN 11-31 May 1968
Battalion S-4 Officer	Maj J. A. SCHUYLER 1-31 May 1968
Battalion S-5/Civic Action Officer	1stLt R. C. HOLLETZ 1-31 May 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
48	970	1	16

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II-- NARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The total strength of the 1st Tank Battalion is 48 Marine officers, one Naval officer, 970 Marines enlisted, and 16 Naval enlisted. The battalion joined 4 Marine officers and 75 Marine enlisted.

The battalion anticipates the loss of 3 Marine officers and 38 Marine enlisted during the month of June 1968.

During May the battalion forwarded 1 request for a 3 month extension and 6 requests for extensions of six months, which brings the total man-months gained through extension during 1968 to 303. The major incentive for extensions continues to be the special 30 day leave program.

This Battalion had no discrepancies in administrative areas and the S-1 continues to support two and one third additional companies without augmentation of administrative personnel. During the month the S-1 joined a Sergeant OIAI, with this addition to the staff a reorganization of the casualty and personnel section was made making the submission and control of reports more positive. The reorganization also relieved the administrative chief of some of his work load allowing him to devote more time to the problem areas in company reporting. In this area the S-1 will be sending a representative to each company during the next month to hold school in areas the companies seem to be having trouble with. It is hoped that this will result in more timely and accurate reporting by the companies.

The battalion morale during the period continues to be above average though long hours prevail on many of the varied jobs.

ENCLOSURE (1)


UNCLASSIFIED

Intelligence

Weather: In the DaNang area for the month of May the mean high temperature was 94 degrees, the low 77 degrees. This was above the 25 year mean of 91 and 75 respectively. Rainfall for this month was 0.72 as compared with a 25 year average of 2.60.

Intelligence: Enemy activity increased significantly during the month of May. Attacks by fire, terrorism, sabotage and harassment were prevalent. On 5 May the well coordinated attacks throughout South Vietnam were felt in the DaNang AOR by attacks by fire and limited enemy initiated ground activity. The threat of a ground attack against the DaNang Vital Area felt to be imminent during the first 20 days of May never materialized. In the second half of the month enemy initiated activity decreased but remained above average. Perhaps with the advent of Operations Allen Brook and Mameluke Thrust, enemy base and assembly areas were interdicted to such an extent that plans to initiate significant ground activity were canceled.

In the DaNang AOR low level agent reports at the end of April increased to a level witnessed before the TET Offensive. All evidence pointed to a planned enemy ground attack against the Vital Area during early May as a propaganda victory prior to the opening of peace talks. Although on 5 May a well coordinated attack by fire plus limited ground attacks took place, no ground activity to the extent forecast materialized. During this period DaNang CDR's security elements uncovered substantial weapons caches and infiltration of munitions indicating a renewed enemy threat to GVN and FWF installations within the city proper. Enemy reconnaissance activity remained at a high level throughout the month of May. Towards the end of the reporting period enemy initiated activity decreased but remained above average and was concentrated in the southern DaNang MAOR. The most significant enemy contacts have occurred on the Gio Noi Island as a result of Operation Allen Brook where a new, well equipped enemy unit (2d and 3rd Bn, 38th Regt, 306th NVA Div) was identified by the 27th Marine Regiment. Significant contacts occurred also on Operation Mameluke Thrust (7th Marines) in the Thuong Duc Valley area. In this operation the 1st Bn, 136th Regt, 306th NVA Div identified.

Enemy activity in the Task Force X-Ray AOR paralleled the DaNang AOR. Attacks were significant in number but not in magnitude. The majority of enemy resistance continues to be centered around the Hue/Phu Bai area. The enemy continues harassment by fire and terrorist attacks along the coastal region as well as interdiction of Highway 1. Activity decreased towards the end of the month. One enemy initiated incident of note was the ground attack on the night of 20-21 May on Gia Le Combat Base by an estimated company of well equipped NVA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

This was the first time this area has been subjected to a ground attack.

During May the 1st Tank Battalion experienced 13 mines, eleven hit by tanks and one by a truck (M-54). This compares favorably with 15 hit during this same period last year. There were 12 tanks and 1 cross hit by from one to five REG's.

The number of the new Russian RPG's in the TAOR continue to increase. The enemy no longer fear tanks to the extent they have in the past and seem to be willing to engage tanks at close quarters as result of the effectiveness of this new weapon.

The Southern Sector Defense Command experienced an increase in activity paralleling the increase throughout the AOR. All during the period patrols and CP reported movement of small groups or individuals in the area immediately north of the Can Do River. Kit Carson scouts stationed at the Luy Loan Bridge reported VC/NVA units had moved in to the west of this area and were poised such as to present a threat to the bridge and Company C, 7th Engineers CP. On the night of 22-23 May a 7th Comm ambush killed 1 VC in the area of (AT 980703). Examination of personal effects showed him to be from the military arm of Group 44 on an assassination and possible recon mission. Sighting of movement at night towards the end of the reporting period decreased to a normal level and agent reports of threat to the area showed a sharp decline.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

During the month of May the 1st Tank Battalion participated in three major operations. Operation Allen Brook kicked off on 4 May with units of 7th Marines and thirteen (13) tanks from Company B, 1st Tank Battalion and Company B, 5th Tank Battalion. Enemy contact was heavy and tanks accounted for 82 enemy KIA. Movement for tanks was channelized in the area of operations, however, and they were pulled out and are now being used as a reaction force from Phu Loc (6). The tanks which are now employed are from Company C, 1st Tank Battalion and Company B, 5th Tank Battalion.

Company B, 1st Tank Battalion, committed a platoon of tanks to Operation Marble Thrust. The tanks of the 1st Marine Division reserve force were also committed to the operation. The area of operations was excellent for tanks and many enemy kills were accounted for.

A heavy section of tanks from Company A was operating with the 101st Airborne in the Hue area since 24 May. The operation was named Nevada Eagle and has resulted in several significant contacts with the enemy.

Company A (-) (Rein) is located in the Phu Bai/Gia Le area in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. In addition to the defense of the Phu Bai area, the company has a heavy section of tanks attached to the 101st Airborne and these tanks were utilized in Operation Nevada Eagle in the area of (YD 8329).

Company B (Rein) was heavily committed during the month in support of operations in the 7th Marines area. The company is also preparing a platoon to send afloat with the 2/7 SLF. Trafficability in the 7th Marines area of operation continues to improve with the dry season. Some rice paddies are being flooded in preparation for the rice crop but this will not seriously impede the movement of tanks.

Company C (-) (Rein) had a heavy section of tanks in direct support of 1/27 on Operation Allen Brook. The company also had a platoon in direct support of the 2nd ROK Brigade at Hoi An. The remainder of the tanks were in direct support of 3/27 which is in the Marble Mountain area. The 3rd Platoon remains attached to Company B, 1st Tank Battalion and is located at An Hoa.

Company A (Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion, remains in direct support of Task Force X-Ray with headquarters at Gia Le. On 18 May the 3rd Platoon was placed in direct support of the 101st Airborne for use in Operation Nevada Eagle which that unit is conducting in its area of operations.

Company B (Rein), 5th Tank Battalion was in general support of the 1st Marine Division with two platoons supporting the 27th Marines. The 3rd

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Platoon provided security for the Song Cau Do and Song Tuy Loan Bridges in the Southern Sector Defense Command and was an element of the Division Reserve.

The tanks of the Division Reserve were committed to Operation Mangrove Shark since 13 May and a heavy section of these vehicles remains in support of that activity.

The tank organization for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is as follows:

Company A (-) (Rein): E/S Task Force X-Ray (Phi Bai)

One platoon: heavy section attached to 101st Airborne (Quang Dien)

Company B (Rein): D/S 7th Marines (Da Nang)

Company C (Rein), 5th Tank Bn: G/S 1st Mar Div (Da Nang)

Two platoons: D/S 27th Marines (Da Nang)

Company G (-) (Rein): G/S 1st Mar Div (Da Nang)

One platoon: D/S 2nd Brigade RVNMC (Phi Bai)

Two platoons: D/S 1st Bn, 27th Mar (Da Nang)

Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn: E/S Task Force X-Ray (Phi Bai)

One platoon: attached to 101st Airborne (Quang Dien)

Division Reserve: G/S 1st Mar Div (Da Nang)

During the month of May the M67A2 flame tanks expended approximately 15,300 gallons of diesel fuel and napalm on assigned missions in the 1st Marine Division AOR.

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility and responded with two special activities of platoon size in the SSDF AOR.

Total ammunition expended during May by the 1st Tank Battalion follows:

	HE	MP	AFMPS-T	CAN	.30 Cal.	.50 Cal.	106mm	
	HE	AFMPS-T	HE	AFMPS-T				
Direct	572	78	118	159	61,600	13,500	120	15
Indirect	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	572	78	118	159	61,600	13,500	120	15

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during May follow:

VC/NVA KIA - - - - -	-205
VCC - - - - -	10
VCS - - - - -	4
USMC KIA - - - - -	4
TANK OPERATIONS - - - - -	4
SSDC OPERATIONS - - - - -	0
USMC WIA - - - - -	40
MED-EVAC - - - - -	17
NON-EVAC - - - - -	23

WEAPONS CAPTURED: six (6) AK-47s, one (1) AK-50, one (1) heavy machinegun, one (1) B.A.R., two (2) EPG 2s, two (2) RPG 7s, numerous Chicom grenades, B 40 rockets and 7.62 mm ammunition.

Training for the 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) was centered on General Military Subjects and Weapons Safety. The classes for M67A2 crewmen were continued for the companies. Subjects covered in the semi-monthly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO's School were Communications Security and Supporting Arms Fire Adjustment and Control.

Southern Sector Defense Command

The Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion through the 1st Tank Battalion COC, continues to initiate and control defensive activities within the Southern Sector, 1st Marine Division Rear. During the month, 744 activities were conducted by SSDC tenant units.

At 070650H, a 1st Tank Battalion 6x6 truck struck a mine at (AT963709) resulting in four (4) USMC WIA (med-evac) and heavy damage to the vehicle. This was the first mine to be struck on this road in a year and the road is now being swept daily.

At 080105H, the Hill 34 complex received approximately thirty (30) 122mm rockets. There was extensive property damage but only one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac).

At 090040H, the 1st Tank Battalion CP received one (1) rocket round near the main gate. Results were one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) with no materiel damage.

At 220100H, a fire team size ambush from 7th Communications Battalion saw a man running at (AT 980703). The ambush fired at the man resulting in one (1) VC KIA. The man was carrying a map, binoculars and assorted other gear. There were no friendly casualties.

Logistics

On 31 May 1968 the 1st Tank Battalion had a shortage of the following 28 major end items that are considered particularly critical: three High Pressure Cleaning Units (steam jenny), one M37 3/4T truck, one M48A3 tank, one M51 VTR, one 30 KW generator, six 50 caliber machineguns, nine 30 caliber machineguns, and six Xenon searchlights. To fill T/E deficiencies this Command received five M42241 1/4T trucks as temporary substitute items for five M38A1 1/4T truck deficiencies, ten M54A20 5T multi-fuel trucks and one M49A20 refueler. Also received were 447 blocks of tank track, fifty-two sections of Ontos track and two 106mm recoilless rifles. At present tank track is considered extremely critical by this Command. Over 5,000 blocks are now on order and every effort is being made to ensure rapid delivery. In general supply activities operated routinely and efficiently during this reporting period with major emphasis placed on equipping a tank platoon from this Command for SLF deployment.

Two major problems were encountered in the transportation of cargo and personnel to our units in the field this month. Again rough rider convoys to the Phu Bai TAOR have been invaluable in transporting equipment to our units in that area. During this period 32 personnel were transported to Phu Bai by air, and two tracked vehicles plus crews were transported by LCU. Also three vision ring modification kits were sent to An Hoa by helicopter. The motor transport platoon logged a total of 28,002 miles, hauled 700 1/2 S/T of cargo and transported 12,121 passengers in the I Corps area during May.

The accomplishments of the Battalion Maintenance platoon were more than satisfactory in view of the increased number of vehicles sustaining damage; 17 this month (opposed to 3 last month) in combat. Eleven of these 17 were mine damaged with the remaining six being hit by RPG's. With the exception of five awaiting parts of second echelon and one at 1st FSR for power pack repairs, all mine damaged vehicles were repaired by this Command. Five of the RPG damaged vehicles have been repaired by this Command with the sixth still undergoing repair as of this date. The lack of sufficient lift capability continues to plague the Battalion's maintenance effort. With one M51 VTR T/E deficiency, two at 1st FSR for repair and both M543A20 wreckers authorized this Command deadline we must rely on outside assistance (which is not always available) to keep an affective maintenance effort going. The machine shop capability of the maintenance platoon also continues to be limited because the lathe motor has been evacuated for repair. This assembly has been designated red ball. Field maintenance support was good

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

during the reporting period with the exception of the Direct Exchange Program. 1st FSR does not have sufficient assets to maintain a satisfactory DX program. Authorized selective interchange continues to be a key factor in obtaining tracked vehicle repair parts.

Construction on the new 500 man mess hall progressed well this month and completion is still expected around 1 July 1968. The perimeter defenses have been continuously improved during this month, particularly by the replacement of unserviceable sand bags and the adding of overhead protection to some of the fighting positions.

The proprietor of the Vietnamese Gift Shop completely renovated the shop to include a new overhead, display wares and shelves, as well as an increase in both amount and variety of stock. Service of the Korean Laundry continues to be satisfactory. A portrait printing concession was recently approved by this Command and service is expected to start around 15 June 1968.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Communications - Electronics

Activities during the month of May in the area of communications were directed toward improving some areas of the 1st Tank Battalion cantonment. Installation of communication facilities were continued in the newly constructed alternate COC bunker. Also continued was the improvement of the internal telephone system by replacement of five pair cable with twenty-five pair cable. A new telephone wiring system for the Cau Do Bridge security element was completed during the month.

During the month a trunk line between Hoa Vang District Headquarters and 1st Tank Battalion Headquarters was completed. In addition, cable pair from the 1st Marine Division was requested for the purpose of establishing a direct land line between Hoa Vang and 1st Tank Battalion.

The 1st Tank Battalion is sending one platoon of tanks afloat with BIF 2/7 in June and preparations of this platoon in the area of communications were commenced during May.

The communications sections of Company B and Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion were inspected by a battalion team during this period and found to be satisfactory with minor discrepancies. On 30 May, 1st Tank Battalion was re-inspected in the electronics maintenance area. The division team announced a rating of satisfactory.

During the month of May, 1232 incoming messages and 173 outgoing messages were processed by the 1st Tank Battalion communications center.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Medical

There were 771 Sick Call visits during the month of May. Four-hundred and twenty-six immunizations were given and 55 tuberculin skin tests were administered.

Forty men were wounded as a result of hostile action. Of these, nineteen were hospitalized and twenty-one were treated and returned to duty. There were 46 men on the Sick List during May. Three of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the 43 admitted to Sick List during May, nineteen were medical illnesses, nineteen were hostile injuries and five were non-hostile injuries. There were four fatalities resulting from hostile injuries. There were fourteen men evacuated out of country: eight hostile injuries, three non-hostile injuries and three medical illnesses. Total man-days lost to the battalion secondary to illness or injury was 186 days.

A sanitation inspection of the 1st Tank Battalion cantonment by Preventive Medicine Section, 1st Marine Division was conducted with an overall evaluation of "very good".

There were four cases of venereal disease diagnosed and treated, three of which were contracted in the DaNang area.

One Hospital Corpsman was detached from the BAS, rotating to CONUS for separation.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIEDCivic Action

The majority of the S-5 section's time was put into the Phong Bac Pig Project. Daily garbage runs took up the mornings. The Army Veterinarian was called in to check some sick pigs, and at the end of the month to inoculate all pigs for cholera.

In the MEDCAP area, it was decided that many children were going to two or more MEDCAPs only for free cough syrup. So the number of areas visited was decreased to three. These are the Market Place and Old School in Phong Bac and Hoa Cam Dependents' housing. A proposal is being considered to build an aid station for Vietnamese just outside our front gate. If accepted this station would serve all the people in Phong Bac, and MEDCAPs would be discontinued in the hamlet. A total of 230 adults and 502 children were treated during May.

In the PSYOPS field, leaflets were distributed daily, emphasizing "Support GVN", "Sanitation" and "Rewards".

On 14 and 30 May the Audio-Visual Team from Division showed movies at our Vietnamese Theater. These movies, a mixture of cartoons, Pro-GVN and Sanitation, were well received by approximately 350 people each night.

During May the following materials were distributed:

- a. 20,000 pounds of garbage
- b. 160 bars of soap
- c. 4 sheets of tin

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

b. <u>Kit Carson Scouts</u>	<u>No. of Individuals</u>	<u>No. employed</u>
	3	3

c. Results: One attached to Co B gathering information from villagers of Phuoc Thein. Two attached to En CP. One conducting initial interrogation, one working with civil affairs.

d. Scout sniper teams. Two are attached to Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL (Modified Handling Authorized)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS2 May 1968:

At 031450H, three gun tanks and one flame tank from Company B, 5th Tank Battalion and H & S Company were involved in a clearing operation at (BT 008627) when they uncovered a grave containing one (1) VC and assorted web gear. Results were one (1) VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 2 May 1968, Entry 1)

3 May 1968:

At 070900H, a Company C tank in support of a sweep received one RPG hit on the #2 roadwheel on the right side. All tanks returned fire but no search was made. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 3 May 1968, Entry 3)

At 071015H, Company B tanks in support of a sweep received small arms fire from a tree line at (AT 918526). The tanks returned fire resulting in one (1) VC KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 3 May 1968, Entry 7)

At 031930H, Company A tanks sighted five enemy with weapons at (YD 4234) and took them under fire with 90mm cannon and .30 caliber machinegun. Results were three (3) NVA KIA with no friendly casualties. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 031930H)

4 May 1968:

At 041015H, a Company B tank struck a 65 pound mine at (AT 940580) while proceeding to Hill 37 on Liberty road. Damage to the vehicle was light and there was one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 4 May 1968, Entry 6)

At 041015, a tank of Company B, 5th Tank Battalion fired 90mm at enemy spotted at (AT 940532) resulting in seven (7) VC KIA and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 4 May 1968, Entry 7)

5 May 1968:

At 050205H, the Company C C.P. received eleven rounds of mortar fire resulting in two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5 May 1968, Entry 1)

At 050235H, the C.P. of the 1st Platoon, Company C located at (BT 102582) received fifteen rounds of rockets and twelve rounds of mortars resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5 May 1968, Entry 3)

At 050330H, the perimeter of Company D, 1/27 at (YD 835244) came under ground attack by an estimated company of NVA. Company A Cntos received two RPG hits and all vehicles on the scene returned fire with 106mm and

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

.30 caliber machinegun resulting in one (1) NVA KIA and one (1) AK-47 captured. The Ontos received moderate damage from the rockets but there were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 9 May 1968)

At 052015H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank in support of Company C, 2nd Bn (BT 018622) received one RPG hit in the suspension box with no resulting friendly casualties. The tank returned fire with unknown results. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 5 May 1968, Entry 15)

6 May 1968:

At 060330H, the Company B C.P. at (AT 964613) received three mortar rounds resulting in two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac) and one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 May 1968, Entry 1)

At 060945H, a Company B tank struck a mine at (AT 951664) while escorting an engineer sweep team. Damage to the tank was heavy but there were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 May 1968, Entry 6)

At 061015H, a heavy section of tanks from Company B, 5th Tank Battalion, while in support of Company C, 3/27 at (BT 005619) received small arms and antitank rocket fire. The tanks returned fire with unknown results. All three tanks received a total of six RPG hits resulting in three (3) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 6 May 1968, Entry 9)

At 071245H, an infantry unit was sweeping through a ville at (AT 971546) with tanks from Company B when small arms fire was received. The tank commander of the lead tank was struck between the eyes and killed instantly. Fire was returned but enemy casualties are unknown. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 7 May 1968, Entry 9)

At 071830H, approximately six mortars were taken at (AT 965551) where tanks of Company B, 5th Tank Battalion were set in. Friendly casualties were two (2) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 7 May 1968, Entry 11)

At 071900H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank (AT 965551) received four hits by RPGs. There was no mechanical damage and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 7 May 1968, Entry 12)

8 May 1968:

At 081440H, a Company C tank at (BT 013598) was hit with three RPGs resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) and one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). Tanks returned fire with negative results. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8 May 1968, Entry 8)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 081815H, a Company B tank struck a mine at (AT 944535) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) and one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8 May 1968, Entry 13)

At 091900H, while on a search and destroy mission with the POKMC in the vicinity of (BT 019602), two Company C tanks engaged an unknown size enemy force. Both tanks fired on the enemy but one of the tanks received heavy damage from an RPG hit. There were no friendly casualties and eight (8) NVA were killed. Numerous Chicom grenades were captured. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 8 May 1968, Entry 15)

12 May 1968:

At 120730H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank struck a mine at (BT 002535) resulting in light damage to the vehicle and no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 May 1968, Entry 2)

At 121400H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank was struck on the slope plate with two RPGs as the tanks were accompanying the infantry on a sweep at (AT 998540). The tanks returned fire but friendly casualties were one (1) USMC KIA and one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 12 May 1968, Entry 6)

15 May 1968:

At 150810H, a Company B, 5th Tank Battalion tank struck a mine at (AT 946536) while following a road sweep team. Damage to the tank was light and there were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 15 May 1968, Entry 6)

18 May 1968:

At 181530H, while accompanying the infantry through a treeline at (AT 819552), the tanks of the 1st Platoon, Company B were fired upon by an unknown size enemy force. The tanks returned fire resulting in nine (9) NVA KIA and one (1) AK-47, one (1) AK-50 and numerous Chicom grenades captured. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 18 May 1968, Entry 7)

19 May 1968:

At 191545H, units of 1/7 came under heavy enemy fire at (ZC 198559). Two platoons of tanks from H&S Company and Company B reacted and fired all organic armament resulting in fifteen (15) NVA KIA and no friendly casualties. One tank was hit in a roadwheel by an RPG but the vehicle was not damaged seriously. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 19 May 1968, Entry 6,7)

20 May 1968:

At 201730H, two Company B tanks at (AT 785554) spotted one (1) VC moving across a rice paddy at (AT 824558). The tanks fired machinegun

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

resulting in one (1) VC KTA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 20 May 1968, Entry 9)

24 May 1968:

At 210100H, Gia Le Combat Base came under a ground attack by a company size EFA/VC unit. Ontos of Company A returned fire with 106mm and machine-guns. Results were one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac), thirty (30) NVA KIA and one (1) AK-47 captured. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 22 May 1968)

At 210410H, the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion C.P. at (YD 870126) received ten rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The Ontos returned fire with unknown results. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) and three (3) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 22 May 1968)

25 May 1968:

At 250700H, two Company B tanks in support of Company D, 1/7, spotted mortar flashes while taking incoming mortar fire at (ZC 175538). The tanks fired 90mm at the mortar site resulting in two (2) mortar tubes destroyed and one (1) NVA KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 May 1968, Entry 8)

At 250730H, the location of Battery G at (ZC 210550) received ten rounds of 82mm mortar fire from unknown source. There was a platoon of tanks on the scene and these personnel suffered three (3) WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 May 1968, Entry 7)

At 250900H, a Company B tank on a road sweep at (AT 963594) received several rounds of small arms fire. The tank fired 90mm and .50 caliber machinegun in return with unknown results. Friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 25 May 1968, Entry 6)

26 May 1968:

At 260045H, a landing zone at (YD 865274) which was being guarded by tanks of Company A, came under a ground attack by an unknown size enemy force. The tanks fired on the enemy with 90mm and machineguns resulting in eight (8) VC KIA and four (4) VC captured. Also captured were three (3) RPG launchers, three (3) AK-47 rifles and numerous hand grenades. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 260045H)

At 260955H, a Company B tank hit a 40 pound mine at (AT 943581) while on a road security mission. The vehicle suffered moderate damage but there were no casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 May 1968, Entry 4)

At 261230H, a heavy section of Company C tanks in support of Company M, 5/27 was ambushed at (AT 955525). The Company C Executive Officer who was in charge of the section was shot through the chest and killed instantly. The tanks returned fire with negative results. One (1) NVA heavy machine-gun was captured. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 May 1968, Entry 5)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
At 264420H, a Company B tank located at (AT 968585) received enemy sniper fire from (AT 965586). The tanks fired 90mm resulting in four (4) NVA captured. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 26 May 1968, Entry 7)

27 May 1968:

At 271100H, tanks of Company C were requested to fire reconnaissance in support of Company I, 3/27 at (AT 955931). A search of the area resulted in two (2) VC KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 May 1968, Entry 8)

At 271350H, a Company B tank detonated a mine at (AT 822557) resulting in three (3) USMC WIA (non-evac) and moderate damage to the vehicle. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 27 May 1968, Entry 10)

28 May 1968:

At 281030H, tanks of Company C and Company B, 5th Tank Battalion in support of 1/27 at (AT 940531) received small arms and RPG fire. One vehicle suffered radio damage from a RPG rocket and friendly casualties were one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac) and two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac). The tanks returned fire resulting in eight (8) NVA KIA. (Ref: S-3 Journal 28 May 1968, Entry 7)

At 281730H, a unit of the 101st Airborne which was being supported by a section of tanks from Company A, came under fire from two platoons of NVA. The tanks returned fire resulting in two (2) NVA captured and one (1) B.A.R. captured. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 281730H)

29 May 1968:

At 291115H, a Company B tank hit a 50 pound mine at (AT 966607) resulting in moderate damage to the tank and two (2) USMC WIA (non-evac). (Ref: S-3 Journal, 29 May 1968, Entry 7)

At 291100H to 291800H, a light section of Company A tanks working with 1/5 ran into heavy NVA contact in the area of (YD 955059). The tanks fired 90mm in support of the infantry resulting in eleven (11) NVA KIA. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 291900H)

30 May 1968:

At 300930H, two Company A tanks in support of the 101st Airborne in the area of (YD 874232), made contact with a reinforced company of NVA. The tanks fired 90mm resulting in twenty one (21) NVA KIA. (Ref: Company A Spotrep of 302240H)

At 301145H, a Company C tank struck a mine at (At 985537) while traveling in echelon. The tank suffered moderate damage but there were no casualties. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 May 1968, Entry 6)

UNCLASSIFIED

At 301400H, a convoy traveling on Route 4 from Hill 52 to Hill 65 was ambushed and a Company B tank which was escorting the convoy received five RPG hits resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac). The tanks returned fire with unknown results. (Ref: S-3 Journal, 30 May 1968, Entry 11)

Late Entry

At 291730H, Company D, 1/5 (YD 946058) flushed out an estimated NVA squad. Ontos of Company A fired 106mm on the enemy resulting in one (1) NVA KIA. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 1 Jun 1968)

At 301000H, Company A, 2/17 of the 101st (YD 873233) received mortar, RPG and automatic weapons fire from (YD 876234). The Ontos which were in support of the infantry were requested to fire and responded with 106mm and .30 caliber machinegun resulting in five (5) NVA KIA. One vehicle had a near miss by a BAO rocket but shrapnel from the rocket damaged three 106mm rifles on the vehicle. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 1 Jun 1968)

At 301200H to 301600H, Company A, 2/17 of the 101st made contact with a company size enemy unit at (YD 879232). The Ontos were requested to fire and responded with 106mm and .30 caliber machinegun resulting in three (3) NVA KIA. There were no friendly casualties. (Ref: Antitank SITREP of 1 Jun 1968)

UNCLASSIFIED

100-100000

PART IV-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab A: Co "A", 1st Antitank Bn SITREPS:

1-7 May 68

8-14 May 68

15-21 May 68

22-28 May 68

29-31 May 68

Tab B: Operational Spot reports

Tab C: Journal & Journal File

100-100000

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

	INT	ACT	INFO
CO	<i>file</i>		<i>✓</i>
S-1	<i>file</i>		<i>✓</i>
S-2	<i>file</i>		
S-3	<i>file</i>	<i>✓</i>	
S-4	<i>file</i>		
CO-Y TO			

9 May 1968

*Per info to
McClellan
Dad*

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

By SITREP 8 May 1968 for the period 010001H to 072400H May 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

a. The 1st Platoon remains in the Company CP continuing to prepare for attachment, on order, to the SLF.

b. On 3 May 1968, the 2d Platoon, in support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command as an antitank/ antipersonnel reaction force, was relieved by the 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion. The 2d Platoon returned to the Company CP for preparations to relieve the 3d Platoon.

c. A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is OPCON to 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion, in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.

d. The 3d Platoon remains in Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 27th Marines, participating in search and destroy sweeps and small unit operations in the area centered around coordinates yd 8323. The 3d Platoon's mission has primarily been that of providing direct fire support, but they have also been called on to patrol roads, screen supported units' flanks, and act as security for small unit patrols.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

a. Spot Report 030930H. Company D, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines requested 3d Platoon to prep fire into a group of buildings at coordinates yd 834238. Four (4) Ontos expended 10 rounds HEP-T and four (4) rounds HEAT, destroying 10 buildings.

b. Spot Report 050330H. The perimeter of Company D, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines at coordinates yd 835244 came under ground attack by an estimated Company of NVA. A-31 received two (2) B-40 rocket hits, returned fire with two (2) rounds HEP-T, and the rocket fire ceased. A-33 expended 1100 rounds Cal. .30 machinegun. Results: one (1) NVA KIA, one (1) light machinegun destroyed, one (1) AK-47 with two (2) full magazines and 13 loose rounds in chargers captured. Damages to A-31: The right front *under* and one track band

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

Co A, 1st AT Bn

SITREP

1-7 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

were damaged; five (5) 106mm recoilless rifles and two (2) cal. .50 spotting rifles received shrapnel damage; and the cal. .30 machine-gun and mount were damaged by the rocket explosion.

c. Spot Report 061730H. A-31 at coordinates yd 835234 received 15-20 rounds of small arm sniper fire from coordinates yd 833229. Due to friendly patrol on other side of sniper, A-31 was unable to return fire.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

a. The 1st Platoon continues to prepare for embarkation with the SLF.

b. On 8 May 1968 the 2nd Platoon will relieve the 3rd Platoon in Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 27th Marines.

c. On 8 May 1968 the 3rd Platoon will return to the Company CP to prepare for future operational commitments.

d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will remain in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.

e. Operation CAVALIER PEACH has been postponed for an indefinite period of time.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. On 6 May 1968 the Battalion Embarkation Officer visited the Company CP for purposes of an embarkation inspection.

B. C. Morton
B. C. MORTON
By direction

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

Para Lt. McCandless

	INIT	ACT	INFO
✓ 0			✓
EX 1			✓
✓ 1			
✓ 2			
✓ 3			
✓ 4			
✓ 5			
✓ 6			
✓ 7			
✓ 8			
✓ 9			
✓ 10			

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

16 May 1968

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 15 May 1968 for the period 080001H to 142400H May 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

- The 1st Platoon remains in the Company CP preparing on an SLF with the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- On 8 May 1968, the 2d Platoon replaced the 3d Platoon in Direct Support of the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines for participation in small unit sweeps.
- On 8 May 1968, the 3d Platoon returned to the Company CP in order to prepare for future operations.
- The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion remains in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command as an antitank/anti-personnel reaction force.
- A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) is OPCON to 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion, in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

- Spot Report 100400H. An unknown size enemy force (at coordinates YD 801247) fired at the night position of the 1st Platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines at coordinates YD 801248 with small arms, automatic weapons, B-40 type rockets and grenades. Enemy broke contact. A search of the area in the morning revealed numerous blood trails.
- Spot Report 100440H. The 1st Platoon, Company D, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines at coordinates YD 808267 received heavy enemy fire consisting of small arms, automatic weapons, B-40 type rockets and 60mm mortars from coordinates YD 811813. A-24 returned fire with three (3) rounds HEP-T, and 150 rounds Cal.30 machinegun. A-23 fired 400 rounds of Cal.30 machinegun. Enemy broke contact. Results are unknown as the supported unit did not search the area.

Handwritten note: A-24 returned fire with three (3) rounds HEP-T, and 150 rounds Cal.30 machinegun. A-23 fired 400 rounds of Cal.30 machinegun. Enemy broke contact. Results are unknown as the supported unit did not search the area.

Handwritten note: C-12, 1st AT Bn

Handwritten note: SITREP

Handwritten note: 8-14 May 68

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

c. Spot Report 101730H. An unknown size enemy force at coordinates YD 822245 fired two (2) rounds 60mm mortar and 40-50 rounds of small arms fire at the 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines while on a sweep at coordinates YD 821248. A-25 deployed, firing 175 rounds Cal.30 machinegun. The enemy broke contact and the supported unit did not pursue. Results unknown.

d. Spot Report 122300H. An unknown size enemy force at coordinates YD 770312 fired 150-200 rounds of small arms fire at 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines at coordinates 773309. A-25 returned fire with one (1) round HEP-T. Enemy broke contact and the supported unit was unable to pursue. Results unknown.

e. Spot Report 132030H. The 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Battalion, 27th Marines at coordinates YD 772313 suspected enemy movement in village at coordinates YD 770312 and requested A-25 to fire. A-25 fired two (2) rounds HEP-T. No search was made of the area. Results unknown.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

a. The 1st Platoon will remain at the Company CP preparing for embarkation with the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines as a SLF.

b. The 2d Platoon and the 3d Platoon will remain at the Company CP preparing for future operations.

c. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will remain in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Base Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. On 9 May 1968, 1stLt. LEMBERGER, Battalion Safety Officer, visited the Company CP for purposes of conducting a safety inspection and a food services inspection.

b. On 13 May 1968, Capt. R. T. HOPKINS, Battalion S-2, arrived at the Company CP for purposes of conducting an intelligence inspection. Capt. HOPKINS departed the Company CP on 14 May 1968.

G. J. Taylor
G. J. TAYLOR

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

*Release to Lt McCombs
for Command. Check*

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	17		✓
EXD	✓		✓
S-1			✓
S-2			
S-3		✓	
S-4			
JOY TO			

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FTF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

22 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 22 May 1968 for the period 150001H to 212400H May 1968

1. Major Operation Summary

- a. The 2d Platoon remains in the Company CP preparing for embarkation on an SLF with the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines.
- b. On 15 May 1968 the 1st Platoon was chopped from Direct Support of the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines and returned to the CP to prepare for future operations.
- c. On 18 May 1968, the 3d Platoon went in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division for participation in small unit sweeps.
- d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion remains in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.
- e. A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) is OPCON to 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command.

2. Significant Contacts

- a. Spot Report 191145H. An unknown size enemy force (at coordinates YD 848233) fired eight (8) B-40 type rockets and ten (10) 82mm mortar rounds into the night defensive position of Company B, 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division. 3d Platoon was not allowed to return fire.
- b. Spot Report 201045H. An unknown size enemy force (at coordinates YD 865274) fired twenty (20) B-40 type rockets, ten (10) 82mm mortars and 250 small arms rounds into the night defensive position of Company B, 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division (at coordinates YD 866275). A-34 returned fire with four (4) rounds HEAT, seven (7) rounds HEP-T, four

[Redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

C.O. 1st AT BN
SITREP
15-21 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

(4) rounds Beehive and 75 rounds of Cal.30 linked. Enemy broke contact. Negative results.

c. Spot Report 210100H. Gia Le Combat Base came under small arms, B-40 type rocket fire and a ground attack by a company-size NVA/VC unit. A-21 returned fire with four (4) HEP-T, four (4) HEAT, and 1250 rounds of Cal.30 linked. A-22 returned fire with eight (8) rounds HEAT and 250 rounds of Cal.30 linked. A-23 returned fire with two (2) rounds HEAT, three (3) rounds Beehive and 1200 rounds of Cal.30 linked. Assault failed, incoming fire ceased. Results: 30 NVA KIA's, 1 USMC WIA (Med-evac), one (1) AK-47 with 11 rounds of 7.62mm was captured.

d. Spot Report 210410H. 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion CP (at coordinates YD 870126) received ten (10) rounds of 82mm mortar fire. B-11 returned fire with six (6) rounds HEP-T. Results: Unknown, four (4) USMC WIA's (1 Med-evac; 3 non-evac).

e. Spot Report 210730H. Gia Le Combat Base was hit by an unknown number of 122mm rockets. A-23 observed area rockets fired from and returned fire with two (2) rounds HEAT and four (4) rounds HEP-T. Enemy rocket fire ceased. Results unknown.

3. Plans Summary

a. The 1st Platoon will remain at the Company CP preparing for future operations.

b. The 2d Platoon will remain at the Company CP preparing for embarkation with 2d Battalion, 7th Marines on an SLF and, upon order, will displace to 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) CP, Danang, on or about 1 June 1968.

c. The 3d Platoon will remain in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division.

d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will remain in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.

4. Significant Events

a. On 16 May 1968 the 1st Platoon was redesignated the 2d Platoon; the 2d Platoon was redesignated the 1st Platoon.

b. On 20 May 1968, 1stLt T. J. CLARKE Jr., Battalion Motor Transport Officer, visited the Company CP for the purpose of conducting a motor transport inspection.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. On 21 May 1968 the Battalion Communications Maintenance Officer visited the Company CP for the purpose of conducting a maintenance inspection of the Company communications section.

d. On 21 May 1968 the Battalion Ordinance Officer visited the Company CP for the purpose of conducting an ordinance inspection.

E. F. McCann

E. F. MCCANN

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*Forward to
1st Tank Battalion
NSAP*

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

	INIT	ACT	INFO
CO	<i>W</i>		<i>W</i>
EXD	<i>W</i>		<i>W</i>
S-1			<i>W</i>
S-2			
S-3		<i>W</i>	
S-4			
COPY TO			

29 May 1968

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

My SITREP 29 May 1968 for the period 220001H to 282400H May 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. On 25 May 1968 a heavy section from 1st Platoon went in Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines for participation in small unit sweeps.
- b. On 27 May 1968 the 2d Platoon relieved the 3d Platoon and went in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division for participation in small unit sweeps.
- c. On 28 May 1968, having been relieved by 2d Platoon, the 3d Platoon returned to the Company CP to prepare for future operations.
- d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion, remains in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.
- e. A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), is OPCON to 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

- a. Spot Report 251800H. Elements of Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines (at coordinates YD 89504) received small arms fire from unknown size enemy force (at coordinates YD 897033). A-11 returned fire with twelve (12) rounds HEP-T. Enemy ceased fire. Negative results: Search of area was not made.
- b. Spot Report 252300H. Elements of 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division (at coordinates YD 866275) spotted 16 boats approaching position from south. Requested A-33 to take boats under fire. A-33 fired ten (10) rounds HEP-T and two (2) rounds Beehive. Results - two (2) boats destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE III

2nd Lt. 1st AT Bn

SITREP

22-28 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Spot Report 260830H. Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines (at coordinates YD 909029) requested 1st Platoon to fire into suspected enemy position (at coordinates YD 911028). A-11 fired two (2) rounds Beehive, five (5) rounds HEP-T and fifty (50) rounds of Cal.30 linked. A-13 fired five (5) rounds HEP-T and seven (7) rounds HEAT. Results unknown: Search of area was not made.

d. Spot Report 261730H. 1st Platoon (at coordinates YD 919079) requested to fire on suspected enemy position by 2d Platoon, Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. A-11 fired four (4) rounds HEP-T and one hundred (100) rounds of Cal.30 linked. A-13 fired (6) rounds HEP-T and three hundred (300) rounds of Cal.30 linked. A-14 fired six (6) rounds HEP-T and one hundred and fifty (150) rounds of Cal.30 linked. Results unknown - no search was made of the area.

e. Spot Report 261930H. Company B, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division (at coordinates 876235) received three (3) B-40 type rocket rounds and approximately one hundred and fifty rounds of small arms fire. A-15 returned fire with four (4) rounds Beehive, two (2) rounds of HEP-T and four hundred rounds of Cal.30 linked. Results unknown - unable to sweep area due to darkness.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

a. The 1st Platoon will replace 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/ antipersonnel reaction force.

b. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will return to the Company CP to prepare for future operations.

c. The 3d Platoon will relieve the 1st Platoon and go in Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

d. The 2d Platoon will remain in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. On 22 May 1968 the Company Area was inspected by LtCol H. W. HITE the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion and Major C. S. SCHUYLER, S-4, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein).

E. F. MCCANN

E. F. MCCANN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 00176-68

COPY NO. 2 OF 2 COPIES

COMPANY A (REIN)
1st Antitank Battalion
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

1 June 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Re: SITREP 1 June 1968 for the period 290001H to 312400H May 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

a. On 31 May 1968 the 1st Platoon was chopped from Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and returned to the Company CP to prepare for future operations.

b. The 2d Platoon remains in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 1st Cavalry, 1st Airborne Division participating in small unit sweeps as part of "OPERATION NEVADA EAGLE."

c. The 3rd Platoon remains in the Company CP preparing for future operations.

d. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion, remains in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.

e. A heavy section of Company A, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), is assigned to 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion in Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command.

2. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

a. Spot Report 291730H. Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines (at coordinates YD 946050) flushed out an estimated NVA squad (at coordinates YD 947053). Requested A-1 to fire. A-35 fired six (6) rounds HEAT and five (5) rounds Beehive. A-13 fired seven (7) rounds HEAT and five (5) rounds of Beehive. Results: one (1) NVA KIA and one (1) brick building completely destroyed.

b. Spot Report 301000H. Company A, 2d Battalion, 1st Cavalry (at coordinates YD 873233) received mortar, RPG, automatic fire (from coordinates YD 876234); requested A-2 to return fire.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCL

A-24 fired two (2) rounds HEAT and four (4) rounds HEP-T. A-25 fired two (2) rounds HEAT and two (2) rounds HEP-T, and five hundred rounds of .30 Cal linked. A-23 fired six (6) rounds Beehive, one (1) round HEP-T and one (1) round HEAT and five hundred rounds of .30 Cal linked. A-22 fired six (6) rounds Beehive and two hundred and fifty rounds of .30 Cal linked. Enemy fire ceased. Results: five (5) NVA KIA, A-23 had B-40 type rocket hit ten feet from vehicle damaging left snooker, hub and three (3) 106mm rifles. The three (3) 106mm recoilless rifles were code X.

c. Spot Report 301200-1600H. Company A, 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry made contact with company size unit (at coordinates YD 879232) requested A-2 to fire. A-22 fired two (2) rounds HEP-T, A-23 fired nine (9) rounds HEP-T, one (1) round HEAT and five hundred rounds of .30 Cal linked. A-24 fired seven (7) rounds HEP-T, two (2) rounds HEAT. A-25 fired four (4) rounds HEP-T, two (2) rounds HEAT and five hundred rounds of .30 Cal linked. Results: Three (3) NVA KIA.

d. Spot Report 311130H. A-1 (at coordinates YD 922043) requested to fire on suspected enemy position (at coordinates YD 925029) by Company B, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. A-14 fired ten rounds HEP-T and two (2) rounds Beehive. A-35 fired seven (7) rounds HEP-T and three (3) rounds Beehive. Results: Unknown, search of area was not made.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

a. On 1 June 1968 the 3rd Platoon will relieve the 1st Platoon Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion at the Phu Bai Combat Base and assume Direct Support of the Phu Bai Defense Command as an antitank/antipersonnel reaction force.

b. On 1 June 1968 1st Platoon, Company B, 5th Antitank Battalion will go in Direct Support of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

c. The 1st Platoon will remain in the Company CP to prepare for future operations.

d. The 2d Platoon will remain in Direct Support of 2d Battalion, 17th Cavalry, 101st Airborne Division.

e. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. On 31 May 1968 a Company formation was held at which time the Company Commander, 1stLt. Bruce G. WORTON, promoted fourteen men to the rank of Lance Corporal and presented one Good Conduct Medal.

B. G. WORTON
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification UNCLAS Precedence P Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RA 21

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A 21, A 22, A 25

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 030950H May 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 836243 (E) 832239

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Softening up of infantry 12 rds. HE 90MM

4 rds each A 21, A 22, A 25

BOHO**

Results or Action Taken Ville blown up

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Red Brac/Non Red Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly RL Neg

Friendly WL Neg

Friendly RL Neg

INDL

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KL Neg

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Neg

DET. INALS Neg

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Neg

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
04	05	0750	68	

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Unclass Precedence P Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RA 21

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RA 21

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031930H May 68

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 864233 (E) 864234

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How Sighted 5 enemy with weapons, took under

fire 6 rds M-16, 250.30 cal., 2rds HE 90MM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Was able to proceed with mission

FOOTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly I.L. Neg	Friendly W.L. Neg	Friendly I.L. Neg
INDL	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA K.L. 3	VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg	DETAINEE'S Neg
LIM.		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		Neg

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
04	05	0754	68	

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CO/N
XO/Q

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 34

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 251600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A33 fired 18 rds 90mm, 16 HE, 2 BH

A34 fired 19 rds 90mm, 17 HE, 2 BH

ECHO**

Results on Action Taken

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA Neg	Friendly WIA Neg	Friendly KIA Neg
INDIA	JULIETT	LIMBO
VC/NVA KIA Neg	VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg	DETAINEE'S Neg
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		Neg

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
25	May	2220H	68	

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artv commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tat B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Co / 1
XG / 2

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA 2 To REA 6

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 2

BRIVO

DPG Activity/Incident Occurred 252330H

CEILING (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 865274 (E) 878283

DECEL

Who, What, When, Where, How Sampan on river was taken under fire. A21

got secondary explosions

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 21 fired 5 HE, A 22 fired 2 HE

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Neg

Friendly WIA Neg

Friendly MIA Neg

INDI

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Neg

VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg

DETAINABLES Neg

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Neg

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day Month Time Year Received By

26 May 0715 68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artw commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tat B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CH 17
101
U

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA 2 TO REA 6

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 2

BR.VO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 260045 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 865274 (E) 865274

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Land zone forward taken under ground attack

by VC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RE A21 returned fire; the ground attack was
stimied and failed, RE A21 fired 7 HE, 6 Beehive, 2 canister, 1000 rds

.30 cal, 100 rds .50 cal

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly ALL Neg

Friendly WL Neg

Friendly ILL Neg

INDI

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KL 8

VC/NVA CAPTURED (4)

DELTALINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 2 RPG launchers with night

firing device, RPG 2 and B-40 launcher. satchel charges, 25 RPG rds, 24
B-40 rds, 3 AK-47

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 50 hand grenades, 1 anti-tank mine

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
26	May	0730	68	

* FT, Sqd, plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artv commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

06/11
70 0

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* Recline Alpha

INTELL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW OF ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RA-2

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 261700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 869228 (E) 875235

DETEL

Who, What, When, Where, How Units with the 101st Airborne taken under

fire by small arms, mortars & RPG

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-22 fired 9 WP, 12 HE, 1000 rds .30 cal; A-24

fired 15 HE, 4 WP, 3 Beehive 600 rds .30 cal

FOURCT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly L.L. Neg

Friendly W.L. Neg

Friendly I.I. Neg

INDI

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA K.L. Neg

VC/NVA CAPTURED Neg

DETAINES Neg

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

Neg

MIKE

Equipment/Document(s) (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE III

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tat B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO / 11
ExO / 8
S-3 / 8

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SNOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA-2 TO REA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report REA*2

BR.VO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 281730 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 924206 (E) 924206

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How 101st unit that A-2 in support of under fire

by 2 platoons NVA

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken A-22 returned fire; 5 cannister, 6 WP, 14HE,

2000 rds. 30 caliber

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly RL Neg	Friendly WL Neg	Friendly RL Neg
INDL	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA RL Neg	XX/NVA CAPTURED 2	DETAINES Neg
LIM	Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1 B.A.R.	

MIKE
Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Neg

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
28	May	1730	68	

- * FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
- ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
- *** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL S.O.T. REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA 3 TO REA

INTELL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 3

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 291100 H to 291800 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 955059 (E) 954061

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Light section working with 1/5 ran into

heavy NVA contact which lasted off and on for approx 7 hrs.

LOCHON*

Results or Action Taken A 51 and A 12 fired 62 rds.

A 51 - 15 beehive, 16 HE; A 12 - 2 cannister, 10 beehive, 19 HE

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WL 0

Friendly HL 0

INDL

JULIETT

KILO

XTC/NVA KIA 11

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINERS 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Infantry picked up all

weapons

MIKE

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

29

May

1900

1968

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (11)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REA 2 TO REA

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REA 2

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 300930 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 874232 (E) 882227

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Made contact with approx. reinforced Co.

of NVA and VC Guerrillas while in support of the 101st Airborne

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A22 fired 21 HE, 3 Beehive, 5 WP; A21 fired 26 HE,

4WP

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

XIX/NVA KIA 21 confirms VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINERS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

30

May

2240

68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art* commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures at scene of contact

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE [1]

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

012400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0845		1	010800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #121	FSM	
0900		2	010800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1130		3	010800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1200		4	010800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
125		5	011229H	Co B SPOTREP on B-33	FSM	
1216		6	011214H	Co B SPOTREP on B-32	FSM	
1220		7	011209H	Co B SPOTREP on B-32	FSM	
1600		8	011600H	Tk Bn SITREP #122	FSM	
SUMMARY: At 0710H, B-32 spotted 4 VC at the edge of a treeline at (AT867558). Fired 90mm gun and observed 1 enemy fall to ground. No search conducted. At 0755H, B-32 spotted 4 VC with weapons and dressed in black PJs and straw hats, walking along treeline. Fired 90mm gun and observed two bodies knocked to ground. No search conducted; no confirmed kills. At 0830H, B-33 received sniper fire while on a road sweep, from vicinity AT978587. Fired 90mm gun; no search conducted.						

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE ()

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), RMF

PO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

1 May 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	
B12	10	922694	117	
B13	CAPB212	930705	117	
B14	BN		117	D.L.
B15	10	922694	117	
B21	SS	964613	7th Reg.	
B22	SS	964613	↓	
B23	BN			D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	65	877576	317	
B32	65	877576	- 317	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOG	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	37	915581	317	
B34	8N		317	D.L.
B35	37	915581	317	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	41	934663	Eng. land clear.	
B53	55	964613	7th Reg.	
F21	↓	↓	↓	
F22				D.L.
F23				
C31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C32	↓	↓	317	
C33			317	
C34			317	
C35			317	

UNCLASSIFIED
COMPLIANCE BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

D-6

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/geo
3570
1 May 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Back at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

#4
W. J. KRICHSEN JR.
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P. W11229H
 Precedence REB6 REJ
 Send Mod Clear REB6 REJ
 Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 070830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 968590 (E) 978587

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE

ON ROAD SWEEP, FROM TREE LINE 600 MTRS
FROM THE ROAD. ESTIMATED 5 TO 6 VC
FROM SEVERAL DIFFERENT POSITS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 FIRED SEVEN ROUNDSHE AND 500 SQ CAL SAW ONE VC.BEHIND GRAVE STONE 600 MTRS FROM ROAD*

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA XFriendly WIA XFriendly MIA X

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA XVC/NVA CAPTURED XDETAINESS X

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) X

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) X1 90 MM DIRECT HIT ON HIS POSITN/O SEARCH WAS MADE

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
<u>1</u>	<u>MAY</u>	<u>1225</u>	<u>'68</u>	<u>John H. Manly</u>

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Classification REF 36 Precedence REF 3 Send Mod Clear Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1332

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 010710H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 872574 (E) 862558

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How FOUR V.C. SPOTTED

AT EDGE OF TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRE TWO BEEHIVE

WITH WP ONE V.C. FELL TO GROUND, THREE

WENT BACK INTO TREE LINE, NO SEARCH MADE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA X Friendly WIA X Friendly MIA X

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA X VC/NVA CAPTURED X DETAINESS X

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) X

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) X

Day Month Time Year Received By

1 MAY 1968 John D. V. Marley

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing, Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

-D-1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

#6

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification P- 011201H
Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
FROM* REG 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 010755H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 827574 (E) 862551

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 4 V.C. SPOTTED. 2 WITH

RIFLES WALKING ALONG TREE LINE. V.C.

WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND STRAW

HATS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRE TWO HE 90MM

TWO BODIES OBSERVED KNOCKED DOWN

AND NOT MOVING. REMAINING V.C. RAN INTO

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ϕ

Friendly WIA ϕ

Friendly MIA ϕ

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ϕ

VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ

DEFATNESS ϕ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ϕ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ϕ

TREE LINE. NO SEARCH MADE. CONFIRMED

BY "1" CO BINOCULARS

Day Month Time Year Received By

1 MAY 1220 '68 John H. Marley

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn

3480

1 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 122 for the period 010001H to 012400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. F&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 301750H, a tank from the 3rd Plt located at (AT877574), spotted 3 V.C. in the open at (AT867546). Fired 90mm gun. No search conducted; no results known.

(2) At 010710H, a tank from the 3rd Plt located at (AT977574), spotted 4 V.C. in a treeline at (AT967558). Fired 90mm gun with no results known.

(3) At 010735H, a tank from the 3rd Plt, located at (AT977574), spotted 4 V.C. (2 with weapons) walking along a treeline at (AT862551). Fired 90mm gun with no results known.

(4) At 010830H, a tank from the 3rd Plt located at (AT968590), received sniper fire from a treeline at (AT978587). Fired 90mm gun and MG's with results unknown.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 301900H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT992578) spotted cooking fires and movement at (AT988507), a "free-fire zone". Fired 90mm gun with no search conducted. No results known.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE ()

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FHP

ORGANIZATION

DA HANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

022400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0258		1	021430H	Co B 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on 3 the finding enemy gravesite	FMS
1140		2	021130H	Co B SPOTREP on B-13	FSM
1200		3	020800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		4	020800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1603		5	021600H	Tk Bn SITREP #123	FSM
1630		6	020800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #122	FSM
SUMMARY: At 021430H, 3 the from BPN CoB, 5th Tk Bn discovered an enemy grave contain ing a decapitated body, documents, medicines, clothing. At 0945H, B-13 fired 90mm gun to destroy an enemy bunker at (AF088662).					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA WANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

020001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

022400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0258		1	011430H	Co B 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on 3 tks finding enemy gravesite	FMS
1140		2	021130H	Co B SPOTREP on B-13	FSM
1200		3	020800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		4	020800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		5	021600H	Tk Bn SITREP #123	FSM
1630		6	020800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #122	FSM
SUMMARY: At 021430H, 3 tks from EBN CoB, 5thTkBn discovered an enemy grave contain ing a decapitated body, documents, medicines, clothing. At 0945H, B-13 fired 90mm gun to destroy an enemy enemy bunker at (AT888662).					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SLOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB-6

INTELL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB-2

BR.VO

DTG Activity/ Incident Occurred 021430H

CH. RLE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 008627 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 25, SB 52 and Y21 and F11

IN Support of 3/2 EXPENDED 4 LOADS OF

NAPALM AT AREA SURROUNDING COORDINATES (AT

008627)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Y21, F11 and SB 52 cleared

approx 300 Sq. meters 1 UNMARKED GRAVE Body was
CONTAINING (ONE) VC/NVA WAS UNCOVERED & DEGRADED.

FOOTNOTES***

GOLF (Med Evac/ Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly RLE ☒Friendly WL ☒Friendly RLE ☒

INDI.

Body

JULIETT

BULO

VC/NVA. K.L. 1 FOUND

VC/NVA. CAPTURED ☒DETAINERS ☒

LIM.

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MEE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/ Destroyed) 2 BOTTLES OF UNDETERMINED

MEDICINE, ONE Folder w/ documents and WEB belt
w/ PLAIN Silver Buckle.

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

02 MAY 0256H 68

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) if sound of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE III

D-1.

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

-P- 021130H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear X

FROM* REB-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-1
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 020945H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location by coordinates (F) 888658 (E) 888662
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKER
SPOTTED BY QUEENS ON SIDE OF HILL.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B-13 FIRED TWO 112 90 MM.
SUSPECTED ENEMY BUNKER DESTROYED. NO

SEARCH CONDUCTED.
FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0
INDIA JULIET KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINNESS 0
LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost(State type if known) 0

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
02	MAY	1140H	68	DW Roque

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

2

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/wrh
3570
2 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Bn
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co., 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. KRICHSEN, JR.
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FTO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bat

5213

Date 2 May 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		930705	X	CNPR 7	
B-12			927694	X	10	
B-13	202007		927694	X	10	
B-14	201960	X			BN	Q Service
B-15	201993		927694	X	10	
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		964613	X	55	
B-23	202110	X			BN	oil leak
B-24			928841	X	NAMC	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMC	
B-31	202015		877576	X	65	
B-32	202067		877576	X	65	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100	X			BN	Coated Rings
B-35	201956		915581	X	37	
B-51		X				Tide F
B-52	202155		934663	X	41	
B-53	229186		964613	X	55	Magnates
C-31	201076		874477	X	AN HOB	
C-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOB	
C-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOB	
C-34	210053		874477	X	AN HOB	
C-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOB	
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225087					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	ESR
F-23	211220		964613	X	55	

UNCLASSIFIED
COMNAVFORV DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
2 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 123 for the period 020001H to 022400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). At 0945H, a tank from the 1st Plt, located at (AT888658), was requested by infantry to fire at suspected enemy bunker at (AT888652). Fired 90mm gun and destroyed bunker. No known enemy casualties.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein). None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 022145H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994726). Patrol to return to C.P. at 030045H.

b. At 030115H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998718). Patrol to return to C.P. at 030415H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)

SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION

WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

032400H/May68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830H		1	030800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #123	FSM
0930H		2	030800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0940H		3	030900H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22	FSM
1100		4	030800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		5	030800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		6	031235H	Co B SPOTREP on B-3 units	FSM
1235		7	031230H	Co B SPOTREP on B-3A	FSM
1600		8	031600H	Tk Bn SITREP #124	FSM
1430		9	031430H	Co B 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-21	FSM
2024		10	032000H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22 and C-23	FSM
2028		11	031935H	Co C SPOTREP on F-33	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0900H, C-22 received RPG rocket fire, slightly damaging a road wheel. 1 (DTG031632). Fired 90mm gun in return with no search made. At 1225H, B-32 received SA fire from tree line at (AT912318). Fired 90mm gun and Hqs with no results known. At 1815H, C-3 tanks received small arms fire from tree line vicinity (AT918526). Returned fire and confirmed 1 VC KIA. At 1430H, 5th Tks B-21 mm fired demonstration for Infantry troops (backhoe, engineer, Hqs, etc.) REMARKS: At 1620H, F-33 fired again to destroy the rice and huts in vicinity (DTG030625).					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OLD

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3 MAY 68

(DATE)

 (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

PAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEEF, etc)
B11	CAPB212	930705	117	
B12	10	922694	117	
B13	10	922694	117	
B14	BN		117	D.L.
B15	10	922694	117	
B21	55	964613	7th Reg.	
B22	55	964613	↓	
B23	BN		↓	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	37	915581	317	
B32	Phuoc	928527	317	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DEF
B33	37	915581	317	
B34	BN		317	D.L.
B35	Phu Loc 6	928527	317	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	41	934663		
B53	55	964613	7th Reg.	
F21	55	↓	↓	
F22	55			D.L.
F23	55			
C31	AN HOA	874477	317 m	
C32	↓	↓	↓	
C33				
C34				
C35				

Laurel
 COMMANDING BY DISPOSITION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

ENCLOSURE III

C #

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification SECRET Precedence -P- 130400H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO* RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C-22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 030900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 065632 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-22 RECEIVED RPG FIRE. C-22

FIRE 5 90 MM HE ROUNDS AND 5 90 MM CANISTER

INTO TREE LINE. 2ND PLATOON WAS IN SUPPORT OF

SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION WITH 1 CO. 3/27.

BOHO**

Results or Action Taken NO SEARCH MADE, NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DEFAINESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

03 MAY 0940H Michael J. Binkow
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

#3

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

WJE/gea
3570
3 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. BRICHSEN JR.

By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear /

FROM* *REB 6* To *RE 3*

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report *B 3A*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred *031225 M*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) *912518* (E) *912518*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *RECEIVED FIRE FROM THREE SIDES*

LEFT 60 METERS, REAR 200 METERS, RIGHT 300 METERS

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *B-32 FIRED 3 CANNISTERS, 700 ROUNDS*

50 CAL, 500 ROUNDS 30 CAL, B-35 FIRED 2 CANNISTERS,

100 ROUNDS 30 CAL, 100 ROUNDS 50 CAL, NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓ Friendly WIA ✓ Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA ✓ JULIET ✓ KILO ✓

VC/NVA KIA ✓ VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓ DETAINEES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

Day *3* Month *MAY* Time *1250* Year *68* Received By. *James P. Hickey*

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1
D-1

6

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE !!!

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB-6

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL X

ALPHA

Unit Sending Report SB-2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031430

CHUCKLE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 018627 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB-2 WAS USED FOR FIRE

DEMO FOR OFF AND MEN OF 2/27 AT 2/27 CP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ALL ROUNDS FIRED ACCURATELY

SB-2 FIRED 30 RDS 30 CAL 10 RDS 50 CAL

8 RDS HE 2 RDS WP 6 RDS BEEHIVE 4 CAN.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Red Evac/Non Red Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly ALA

Ø

Friendly WL

Ø

Friendly ME

Ø

INDI

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KL

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINERS

Ø

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

03 MAY 1450 68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, etc commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force

Time of arrival of reaction force at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF - P- 032000H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* 09C-6 0C-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ()

ALFA
 Unit Sending Report C-2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 030900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 065632 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1A) REGARDS TO MY SPOT RPT

030900H ONE RPG HIT NO. 2 RIGHT ROAD

WHEEL. ALSO C-23 FIRED 2 ADDITIONAL HE

RDS
 ECHO**

Results or Action Taken N/A

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DEFAINESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

03 MAY 2024 H 68 DW Bogue

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 111

#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbn
3480
3 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 124 for the period 030001H to 032400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

(1) At 031015H, a vehicle from the 3rd Plt located at (AT922526), received SA fire from tree line at (AT918526). Fired 90mm gun. Search of area found one VC KIA.

(2) At 031225H, two vehicles from the 3rd Plt located at (AT912518), received SA fire from three sides. Fired 90mm guns, .30 and .50 cal. No search conducted.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 030900H, a vehicle from 2nd Plt of infantry at (BT065632), received RPG fire. Fired 90mm gun; negative results.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. (Late entry) At 021430H, vehicles in support of infantry at (BT008627) fired 4 loads of napalm. Found one unmarked grave with one VC/NVA body.

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. 2 VC/NVA KIA.

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 032015H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT990726). Patrol to return to C.P. at 032315H.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3480

3 May 1968

b. At 032400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 040300H.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear ✓

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B 3 A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

031815 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 922526 (E) 918526

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE

FROM TREE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

K 37 SEARCHED AREA AND CONFIRMED

1 VC KIA. THEY RECOVERED HIS GEAR

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day 3 Month MAY Time 1245 Year 68

Received By

James J. Kelly

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

7

UNCLASSIFIED
On 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONF -P- 031955H

FROM* ~~REC-6~~ REC-6 REC-3

ALFA
Unit Sending Report F-33

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 031620H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 058625 (E) 058625

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F-33, WHILE SUPPORTING 'I

Co 3/27, FIRED ONE RD NAPALM TO DESTROY

100 LBS RICE AND SURROUNDING HUTS DIS

COVERED BY INFANTRY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RICE WAS LEFT BURNING

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *6*

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

1. The Commission has received information from the public that the Commission's decision to grant a license to the applicant for the proposed project is in the public interest. The Commission has also received information from the public that the Commission's decision to grant a license to the applicant for the proposed project is in the public interest.

03 MAY 2025 H 68 104/59 W

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 - (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 1 (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 5-3, 1ST TK BN	
ORGANIZATION DA NANG	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 040001H/MAY68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 042400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	040800H	Tk Bn INTSUM # 124	FSM
0900		2	040800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		3	040800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		4	040800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		5	041600H	Tk Bn SITREP #125	FSM
1950		6	041015H	Co B SPOTREP on B-21 hitting mine	FSM
2011		7	041950H	Co B SPOTREP on CoB, 5th Tk Bn vehicle firing 90mm gun and killing 7 VC	FSM
				SUMMARY: At 1015H, B-21 detonated a land-mine at (AT940500), causing light damage to vehicle and no casualties. At 1015H, a tank from CoB, 5th Tk Bn spotted 7 VC at (AT941532), and fired 90mm gun, killing all 7.	

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE III

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

WJE/wrh
3570

4 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				I/B Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at En
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	11th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. J. ENICHEN, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5213

Date 11 May 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847		934663	X	41	
B-12			922694	X	10	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960	X			BN	Q Service 1 Week
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-21	217837		964613	X	55	
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-23	202110	X			BN	AT BN Frontier UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201861		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-33	201819		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-34	202100	X		X	BN	Excessive Smoke UNK
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-51		X				TEDEF UNK
B-52	202155		928527	X	Phuloeb	
B-53	229186	X	964613		55	Q Service 1 Week
A-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
A-32	217832		874477	X	AN HOA	
A-33	217824		874477	X	AN HOA	
A-34	210053		874477	X	AN HOA	
A-35	217834		874477	X	AN HOA	
F-11	225088					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228		928527	X	Phuloeb	
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	Back FSR
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phuloeb	

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
04 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 125 for the period 040001H to 042400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) Refer to para. 1.d. My SITREP 124 of 3May1968. Add: Vehicle struck by one RPG rd; no casualties and light damage to vehicle.

(2) (Late entry) At 031620H, while in support of infantry at (BT058625), flame tank fired one rod of napalm at huts and 100 lbs of rice, destroying each.

- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 042200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050100H.

b. At 050130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994721). Patrol will return to C.P. at 050430H.

5
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE 44903H Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* RE 8 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 2 L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 441015H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 940580 (E)

DELT A

Who, What, When, Where, How B 2 L PROCEEDING TO HILL

37 HIT 65 LB. MINE IN LIBERTY ROAD. DAMAGE

TO LEFT SIDE INCLUDING BROKEN TRACK

AND FIRST FOUR HOUSEINGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURN TO CAP 2

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ☒	Friendly WIA ☒	Friendly MIA ☒
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ☒	VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒	DETAINESS ☒
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

04 MAY 1950H 68 Michael J. Anderson
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification SECRET Precedence -P- Send Mod Clear 441954H /Send Clear/

FROM* RE B-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report B-24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 441915H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 941532 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How STATION BREAK 24 FIRED

AT 700 AT SET COORDINATES WITH 94

MM GUN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken KILLED 7 VC ENEMY

FOXTROT*** GOLF(Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 4 Friendly WIA 4 Friendly MIA 4

INDIA JULIET KILO

VC/NVA KIA 7 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DEFAINNESS 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost(State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

4 MAY 2011 18 Michael J. Baskow
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#7

Figure 1
D-1

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 210-68 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA HANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

050001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

052400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0325		1	050320H	Co C SPOTREP on CP receiving mortar fire	FSM
0430		2	050410H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14	FSM
0435		3	050415H	Co C SPOTREP on 1st Plt rear area receiving rocket fire and mortars	FSM
0710		4	050700H	Co B SPOTREP on C-31	FSM
00		5	050800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM #125	FSM
0900		6	050800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		7	050800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		8	050800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1220		9	051200H	Co B SPOTREP on B-24	FSM
1420		10	051416H	Co B SPOTREP on B-21-	FSM
1425		11	051427H	Co B SPOTREP on B-13	FSM
1430		12	051429H	Co B SPOTREP on B-13	FSM
05		13	051600H	Tk Bn SITREP #126	FSM
1945		14	051930H	Co B SPOTREP on B 52	FSM
2020		15	052015H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-22	FSM
2200		16	051645H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on the receiving RPG rocket rounds	FSM

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-93 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
DA NAME, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
050000H/MAY68	052400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				SUMMARY: At 0205H, Co C GP received approx. 11 rds incoming mortar fire, resulting in 2 WIA (non-evac). At 0315H, 2 tks from Co C 1st Plt spotted rocket firing positions at (BT000697). Fired 90mm guns with no results known. At 0235H, Co C's 1st Plt rear position received approx 15 rds incoming rockets; 12 rds mortar. 1 USMC WIA (minor). At 0305H, C-31 spotted approx 15 VC running from burning village at (AT877478). Fired 90mm guns; no search conducted at the time. At 041015H, Co B, 5th Tkn's B-24 fired at 7 VC at (AT958531). 7 VC KIA, 3-AK 47s destroyed. At 0230H, B-21 fired 90mm gun at NVA troops spotted in tree line at (AT942582). Search revealed many blood trails. At 0930H, B-13 received incoming SA rds from (AT966580H). Fired 90mm gun and MGs, no results known. At 1030H, B-13 received SA fire from tree line at (AT979605). Fired 90mm gun and MGs with no results known. At 1130H, B-52 received 20 to 30 rds SA fire from (AT928922). Fired 90mm gun with no results known. At 2015H, Co B, 5th Tkn's B-22 received RPG rocket round in SPORSON box. No damage. At 1605H, Co B, 5th Tkn's B-21, B-22 and B-23 received incoming mortar & rockets. Fire came from area of (BT018614). B-21 hit by RPGs, B-22 hit by mortars, B-23 hit by by RPG. 3 USMC WIA (non-evac). 6 VC KIA, 4 AK-47s captured	

PAGE NO: 2 OF 2

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- 050320H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE-C6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report CHARLIE CO. TKS

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 050205H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) C. Co. CP (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C. Co. 1st TK BN REC'D

11 RDS INCOMING MORTARS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken WE HAD 2 MEN WOUNDED

CPL V. 9959, AND L/CPL M. 5659

NON-MEDAVACS, REC'D SLIGHT SCRAPNEL WOUNDS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

5 MAY 0325 68

JE Johnson CPL

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 050910 H Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* RE C-6 T. RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 05 0315 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 99 8578 (E) 00 6597 - 00 4591

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF SECOND

ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM ABOVE COORDINATES

ALSO RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 14 FIRED 4 ROUNDS HE 250

50 CAL C 15 FIRED 4 ROUNDS HE AND 100 ROUNDS

70 CAL

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DEFATNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

5 MAY 0430 68 James D. Blodgett

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF **P** **050415 H**
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear ☒ Send Clear

FROM: **REC-6** TO: **RE-7**

INITIAL REPORT (☒) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report **C I REAR**

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred **050235 H**

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) **102582** (E) **UNKNOWN**

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How **RECEIVED 15 ROUND ROCKETS****12 ROUNDS MORTARS. HOOCH TOOK DIRECT****HIT ONE MAN WOUNDED SCRATCH ON****RIGHT FORE ARM SELF TREATED,**

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken **PERSONEL TOOK REFRENCIVE****POSITIONS**

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

CPL G 2796

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed)

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
5	MAY	0435	68	James D. Budge

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification P. 05070011 Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear X

FROM* 0903-6 09-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-31

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 050300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 877476 (E) 877478

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AFTER INCOMING MORTARS

WERE RECEIVED FROM A POSIT 18 KC WEST

SEEN RUNNING FROM BURNING VILLAGE INTO

TREELINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-31 FIRED 5 112 90 MM

AND 250 ROS 30 CAL. AREA NOT SQA (H490)

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

05 MAY 0710H 68 DW Pogue

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FP0, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

PHW/mjq
3570

5 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

[Handwritten signature]

7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

5 May 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, FUDGE, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	
B12	10	922694	117	
B13	55	964613	7th Reg	
B14	RN			D.L.
B15	Phu Loc	928527	217	
B21	CAPB222	934579	7th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phu Loc	928527	217	
B23	RN			D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	55	964613	317	D.L.
B32	Phu Loc	928527	217	

Figure 3.

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAG	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B34	BN			
B35	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B53	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
F21	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
F22	55	964613		
F23	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
C31	AN WOA	874477	317 m	
C32	↓	↓	↓	
C33				
C34				
C35				

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

ENCLOSURE

8 #

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

UNCLASS -P- 051200H
Classification precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear/
FROM* REB-6 TO* RE-7 FOLLOW UP 041950H
INTELL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-24

BRVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 041015 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 944532 (E) 958531

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How STATION BREAK 24 FIRED AT
2VC AT SET COORDINATES WITH 90 MM VC SPT. IN
TREE LINE 1500 METERS EAST ARMED WITH
AK-47

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken KILLED 2VC DESTROYED 3 AK-47

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

HOTEL***

INDI

Friendly WI

Friendly MI

VC/MIA-KL 7

JULIETT

KILO

LIM

VC/MIA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIME

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) DESTROYED 3 AK 47

05

MAY

1220H

68

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

- * FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE III

CONFIDENTIAL

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

-P-

051416H

Precedence Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* RE R-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-21

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 050230H

CH-PLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 942578 (E) 942582

DELM

Who, What, When, Where, How SPOTED MVA IN TREE LINE

APPROX. NO. 12

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-21 FIRED 2 BH 90 MM

SWEEP THIS MORNING REVEALED NO CASUALTIES

BUT MUCH BLOOD IN AREA

FOURTRC*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly LIA 0 Friendly WL 0 Friendly I-L 0

INDE JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KL 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAILINES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

15 MAY 1420H 68 Michael P. Buckner

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE 111

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

UNCLASS **P.** **451427 H**
 Classification precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
 FROM* **RE B-6** TO **RE3**
 INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report **B-43**
 BRVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occurred **050930H**
 CHARGE (shackle if necessary)
 Location by coordinates (F) **966544** (E) **966540**
 DETAILED
 Who, What, When, Where, How **RECEIVED SMALL ARMS**
APPROX. 150 ROUNDS

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken **FIRED 100 50 CAL 500 ROUNDS**
30 CAL. 1 CANISTER 1 AM NO SEARCH

CONDUCTED
 FORTUIT*** GOLF (Red Evac/Non Red Evac)*** HOTEL***
 Friendly AL ☒ Friendly WL ☒ Friendly HL ☒
 INDI JULIETT KILLO
 VC/NVA KL ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINERS ☒
 LIM.
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) **NONE**

MIKE
 Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) **NONE**

45 **1968** **1725H** **68** **Michael J. Proctor**
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.
 ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, etc commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
 *** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE III

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -P- 051429H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-13

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051430H

CHARGE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 974605 (E) 975606

DELINE

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED FM TREE LINE

300 TO 400 SMALL ARMS FIRE FIRE
 FROM BOTH SIDES OF ROAD

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 2500 30 CAL 3 HE 90MM

5 B H 90MM 2 CAN LWP NO SEARCH

CONDUCTED

FOOTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIL 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDL	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINES 0
LIM		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0		

MIME

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

5 MAY 1430H 68 Marshall Bunker
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artv commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE III

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
05 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

My SITREP 126 for the period 050001H to 052400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 031725H, a tank position at (AT927528) received on incoming sniper round, resulting in one USMC WIA (Med-evac). Returned fire with .30 cal and .50 cal MG's with results unknown.

(2) (Late entry) At 041015H, a tank from the 2nd Plt detonated a mine at (AT940580), causing light damage to vehicles and no casualties.

(3) (Late entry) At 041015H, a tank from an attached Plt spotted an unknown number of VC armed with AK47's, vicinity of (AT958531). Fired 90mm gun resulting in 7 VC KIA and 3 AK47's destroyed.

(4) At 050305H, after a tank position at (AT877476) had received incoming mortar fire approx. 15 VC were spotted running from a burning village. Fired 90mm gun with no search conducted.

(5) At 050230H, a tank from the 2nd Plt located at (AT942578) spotted unknown number of NVA in treeline at (AT942582). Fired 90mm gun. Search revealed no bodies but numerous blood trails.

(6) At 050930H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT966584) received approx. 150 rds SA fire. Fired 90mm gun and MG's. No search conducted.

(7) At 0510630H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT974605) received approx. 300 to 400 rds SA fire from both sides of roadway. Fired 90mm gun and MG's with unknown results.

#13

ENCLOSURE 11

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3480
05 May 1968

d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) At 050205H, the Co CP at (BT073659) received approx 11 rds incoming mortar fire, resulting in 2 USMC WIA (Non-evac).

(2) At 050235H, the 1st Plt C.P. at (BT102582) received approx. 12 rds mortar and 15 rds rockets, resulting in one USMC (Non-evac).

(3) At 050315H, 3 tanks from the 1st Plt located at (AT998578), spotted rockets being fired from vicinity (BT006597) and (BT004591). Also received sniper fire. Fired 90mm guns with no known results.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 1 USMC (med-evac) and 3 USMC (non-evac) WIA's.

b. Enemy. 7 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 052000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 052300H.

b. At 052400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 060500H.

D. R. LIGHT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SLOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 05 1430 H Send Mod Clear Send Clear 1

FROM* 9E06 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (1)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-52

BRVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 05 11 0 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (E) 925522 (B) 928522 - 921528

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-52 TOOK 20 TO 30 IN COMING

ACCOMPS AT PHU LOC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken "K" CO. REQUESTED B-52 TO RETURN
FIRE B-52 FIRED 13 HE 4 WP INTO ENEMY POSITION

SPURDIL SNIPER FIRE CONTINUED THRU OUT THE DAY

FOXTROT***

Friendly AL 1 GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

MOOSE***

INDL

Friendly WL 1

Friendly MI 1

VC/NVA RL 1

JULIETT

MILO

LIM

VC/NVA CAPTURED 1

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1

NINE

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

5

MAY

14 15

66

James J. Elmer

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art- commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CONFIDENTIAL

Figure 1

14

ENCLOSURE III

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB 6

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB 22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 052015H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 018622 (E) 018621

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 22 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF G 327 AT ABOVE TIME AND COOR. Received
1 RPG IN SPANSON BOX. NO DAMAGE TO
TANK.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURNED FIRE. FIRE
FIGHTING PROGRESS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIL

INDI

VC/NVA KIL

LIM

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)***

Friendly WL

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly I-L

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

5 MAY 052025 68

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

15

CONFIDENTIAL

D-1

ENCLOSURE III Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NAME, R. V. H.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

060001H/MAY68

062400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0440		1	060330H	Co B SPOTREP on Co CP receiving mortar fire from (AT962607).	FSM	
0800		2	060800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #126	FSM	
0830		3	060800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM	
1000		4	060800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM	
1030		5	060800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM	
1115		6	061055H	Co B SPOTREP on B-11	FSM	
1355		7	061330H	Co C SPOTREP on correction of SPOTREP P-061300H	FSM	
1320		8	061300H	Co C SPOTREP on C-13, C-51,	FSM	
1445		9	051530H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on 2nd Plt	FSM	
1550		10	061520H	Co C SPOTREP on C-51	FSM	
1600H		11	061600H	Tk Bn SPOTREP #127	FSM	
2110		12	062030H	Co C SPOTREP on CP	FSM	
2134		13	062115H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22	FSM	

SUMMARY: At 0330H, Co B CP took 3 incoming mortar rds from vic. (AT962607). 3 USMC WIA (1 evac). No return fire. At 0945, B-11 detonated mine at (AT951664). Moderate damage to vehicle; no casualties. At 1215H, C-11, C-51, and C-13 received SA fire from vic. (AT979604). Fired 90mm guns with results unknown. At 051530H, Co B, 5th Tks's 2nd Plt's B-21, B-22 and B-23 came under RPG attacks. All 3 tks sustained hits. 3 USMC WIA. At 1430H, C-13, C-51 and C-11 fired in support of HOKMC. No known results. At 2030H, Co C CP received SA fire. Fired C-22's 90mm guns. No results known. At 2100H, C-22 received SA fire from (060682) and returned fire with 90mm. No search made.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE 11

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P- 060415H

Classification precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* REB- C RE- 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REB

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 060330H

CERULE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 964613 (E) 962647

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 'B' Co took 3 mortars

3 flashes sighted south of Hill 55

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken REPORTED TO 7th MARINES

GUARD BUNKER. FIRE RETURNED BY FRIENDLY

MORTARS

FOXTROT*** * GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 3 (1 MED EVAC) Friendly MI 0

INDI JULIETT Kilo

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DET. INEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MICE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 MAY 0440H 68 DW Pogue

* FT, Sgd, Flt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, etc commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force
Time of arrival of reaction force
Time of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

* NON-MED EVAC'S

LKR 5883
SLC 5224

Figure 1 * MED-EVAC

85D 8123

D-1

ENCLOSURE III Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5213

Date 6 Mar 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847		934663	X	41		
B-12			922694	X	10		
B-13	202007		915581	X	37		
B-14	201960	X			RN	Q Service	UNCL
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-21	217837	X	964613		55	mined	UNC
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-23	202110	X			RN		
B-24			928841	X	NAMU		
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU		
B-31	202015	X	964613	/	55	Injector Line	UNC
B-32	202067		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-33	201819		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-34	202100	X			RN	Power Pack	UNC
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-51		X				IED/F	UNC
B-52	202155		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-53	229186	X	964613		55	Q Service	
G-31	201876		874477	X	AN HON		
G-32	217832			X			
G-33	217824			X			
G-34	210053			X			
G-35	217834			X			
F-11	225099						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		928527	X	Phu Loc		
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	PACK F.S.R	UNC
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc		

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3d F
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

REIN/334
35/034

6 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-12				W/S Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR
By direction

5

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* RE 8-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 060945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 951664 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-11 WHILE ESCORTING EWG

STRUCK A MINE OF UNKNOWN SIZE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RESULTS OF DAMAGE: 1 SUPPORT ROLLER

ASSEMBLY, 4 SUPPORT ROLLERS, FINAL DRIVE BENT, 1 HOUSING

ARM HUB AND ROAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF, ONE SET ROAD WHEELS #

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

AND HUB 2 SUPPORT HOUSINGS BLOWN LOOSE, 2 BUMPER SPRINGS

GONE, TRANSMISSION OR ENGINE LEAKING OIL, 4 ROAD WHEEL HOUSINGS LOOSE

FROM HUB, 1 BLOWN OFF RIGHT SIDE

Day Month Time Year Received By

6 MAY 1115 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of incident

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#6

Figure 1

DECLASSIFIED

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REL 6 RE 3

INTELL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 13

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 061215 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 07 4603 (E) 079604

DELETA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 11, C 51, C 13 WERE ON LINE WITH

1 PLATOON OF 26 CO, RACMC, C 51 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS

FIRE FROM TREE LINE KOREANS DERIVED FIRE OF 90MM

FIRE TOWARDS TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORDS

EGHO**

Results or Action Taken C 11, FIRED 4 HE ROUNDS 250-70CAL, ^{TRE}

C 51, FIRED 1 HE AND 100-70CAL, C 13 FIRED 3 HE ROUNDS

2 WP, 750-3CAL, SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS FINDING WILDERNESS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDL 0 JULIETT 0 Kilo

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

6 MAY 1320 68 James J. Elledge

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artv commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***, Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

8

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE 111

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM*

REC-6

RE-3

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

061215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

079604

(E)

074603

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

CORRECTION ON MY -P- 061300H

ENEMY COORDS SHOULD BE 074603, FRIENDLY

COORDS SHOULD BE 079604. SEARCH WAS MADE

WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

NEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

6 MAY 1355 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB6

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 051530H To 061015H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 0005619 (E) 001621

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB 21, 22, 23 in Support of G/3/21

MOVED FROM 2/21 CP AS A REACTION FORCE WITH 3rd

PLT G/2/21 TO ASSIST 1st PLT G/4/21 AT 002612 WHICH

WAS SURROUNDED BY 1VC/NVA UNITS. AT 003619 RECOVERED (OVER)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AFTER BOTH

INCIDENTS REBIL & EVAL WAS EFFECTED SB 21, 22, 27, 42 Fined

19 NE 2.5 KM, 11 CAWN 665.83 CAL 11,950.30 CAL (Over

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒

Friendly WIA

3

Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA LINK

VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒

DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

06 MAY 1968

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

D small arms & mortar fire. SB 21 received 3 hits from RPG's from enemy in treeline to the west. SB 21 became inoperable due to damage of RPG's at this time. SB 42 came to assist with reactionary force made from 3/27 CP made of 2nd Plt 4/2/27. When SB 42 arrived SB 21 & 23 returned to CP with security. SB 23 received one hit RPG at this time. While under fire. Fired 90mm & 30 cal & 50 cal at suspected enemy position. SB 22 & 42 with relief force moved to 998618 where SB 22 took 2 hits from mortars and RPG. At approx 051930H F/3/27.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. SB 21 received 3 RPG hits
 SB 23 received 1 RPG hit
 SB 22 Received 2 RPG hits

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM* REC-6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C 51
06 1930H
078605 (E) 077660
C13, C51, C11 WHILE IN SUPPORT
OF THE 26 ROKMC Co., C-51 FIRED 2 90MM HE,
2WP, C13 FIRED 4HE FIRE DIRECTED BY
26 ROKMC Co.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

26 ROKMC Co. CONDUCTING
SEARCH AT THIS TIME.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

6 MAY 1550 1968

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbn
3480
6 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

My SITREP 127 for the period of 060001H to 062400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 051130H, a H&S vehicle at (AT925528) received incoming SA fire from (AT925528) and (AT921538). Fired 90mm gun; sniper fire continued throughout day.

(2) At 060330H, CP at (AT964613) received 3 incoming mortar rds from (AT962607), causing 3 USMC WIA, one med-evac, 2 non evac. Reported mortar sites to infantry; infantry returned fire.

(3) At 060945H, while escorting engineers, a tank from the 1st Plt struck a mine at (AT951664), causing extensive damage to vehicle; no casualties.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 061215H, three tanks, while in support of ROK MG at (BT074603), received incoming SA fire from (BT079604). Fired 90mm guns, and .30 cal MG. Search now in progress.

- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn

(1) (Late entry) At 051645H, 3 tanks from 2d Plt, while in support of infantry at (BT018624), received SA, mortar rds, and RPG fire from (BT018614). One tank was struck by 3 RPG's, another struck by 2 RPG's, another struck by one RPG, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (non-evac). Returned fire with 90mm guns and SA fire.

(2) (Late entry) At 052015H, while in support of infantry at (BT018622),

11
ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
6 MAY 1968
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

a vehicle from the 2nd Plt received one RPG rd. from (BT018621), causing no damage. Returned fire, fire fight still in progress.

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 6 USMC WIA, 1 (Med-evac), 5 (Non-evac)

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 062100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993717). Patrol will return to C.P. at 062400H.

b. At 070100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994724). Patrol will return to C.P. at 070400H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

1W. SITREP
JWC

OPERATIONAL SITUATION REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence P. 062045H Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RS-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REC-6

BRavo

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 062030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 015628

Location by coordinates (F) 1C6 C.P. (E) UNKNOWN

DEBRA

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL

ARMS FIRE IN THIS C.P.

* ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-22 FIRED 1 90 MM

CANNISTER, PROXIMITY DEFENSE FIRED APPROX

200 YDS OF 50 CAL AND M-60 AUTO FIRE SEARCH

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Red Evac/Non Red Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MI 0

INDL 0 JULIETT 0 INFO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

* Now IN PROGRESS WITH C-25 AND F-31 WITH REOS 3/27

Day Month Time Year Received By

06 MAY 2100H 68 D. Payne

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

On 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM*	REC	RE 3	

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW ON ()	FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C 2 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

06 2100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

015 628

(E) 060682

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

WHILE RECEIVING SA AUTO

FIRE IN THIS CP, C-22 FIRED 1 90 MM

CANN ADD 80 RDS OF M60.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SEARCH MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

6 MAY 2134 68

* FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. VN.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

072400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0205		1	070030H	Co B SPOTREP on tk wounding friendly troops	FSM
0800		2	070800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #127	FSM
0830		3	070800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0943		4	070930H	Co B SPOTREP on B-12	FSM
1025		5	071015H	Co B SPOTREP on armored column	FSM
1030		6	070800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		7	070800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
		8	071115H	Co C SPOTREP on F-31 and F-32	FSM
		9	071330H	Co B SPOTREP on B-33 TC being killed	FSM
		10	071600H	Tk Bn SPOTREP #128	FSM
1905		11	071855H	Co B SPOTREP on CP receiving mortar mortars	FSM
2149		12	072130H	Co B SPOTREP on CoB, 5th Tks B-24	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0010H, Co B tks fired at movement at (AT995539) which turned out to be friendly patrol out of position. Wounded 6 USMC (2 med-evac). At 0800H, B-12 rec'd sniper fire from vic. (AT956395). Fired 90mm gun in return; no results known. At 1000H, an armored column of five tks from Co B received SA and RPG fire while returning to Phu Lee (6). No casualties. Tanks returned fire with results unknown. At 1045H, two flames supporting Co C burned area south of 3/27 containment. No casualties results. At 1245H, B-33 received sniper fire from (AT970547), hitting the TC between the eyes, 1 USMC KIA. Returned fire with unknown results. At 1830H, Co B position received 6 mortars incoming. No return fire. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (med-evac) At 1900H, Co B, 5th Tks' B-24 and B-11 received RPG fire, damaging B-24. Returned fire with no results known. No casualties; no damage.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

Classification Precedence /Send Mod Clear/ Send Clear

FROM* RE-6 TO* RE-7

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report R-6

BRVO

DTG Locality/ Incident Occurred 070030H

CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 995539 (E) NONE

DETAILED

Who, What, When, Where, How MOVEMENT OBSERVED IN CO

100 METERS NORTH EAST OF FRIENDLY TANK

POSITIONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TANK FIRED 100 30 CAL. MOVEMENT

OBSERVED WAS FRIENDLY OR OUT OF PROPER

POSITION & WIA RESULTINE NO TANKER CASUALTIES

FOOTNOTES*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOPKINS***

Friendly KL 6 Friendly WL 6 (2 WILL BE MED) Friendly ML 4

INDL JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KL 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DETAINES 4

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MEGS

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

07 MAY 0205H 68 John M. Moore
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artw commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL S.OT REPORT

070932H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB-6 RE-3

INTELL REPORT (4) FOLLOW OF () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-12

BRIVO

DTG Activity/ Incident Occurred 070900H

CHILLIE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 95859 (E) 956595

DELM

Who, What, When, Where, How B-12 TOOK APPROX 10

SNIPER ROUNDS FROM TREE LINE

RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-12 FIRED 1 CANNISTER

250 50 CAL.

FO TROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/ Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly RL Friendly WL Friendly RL

INDI JULIETT NILO

VC/NVA RL VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINERS

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MLGS

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/ Destroyed)

07 MAY 0943 68 WK Wilson

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd, Lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, art* commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

#4

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPTIONAL S. OF REPORT

-P- 071015H

Classification precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* RE B-6 RE-3

INTELL REPORT (X) POLIC: ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 071005H

CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ARMORED COLUMN OF FIVE

TANKS WHILE RETURNING TO PHU LOC 6

TO REFUEL HAVE BEEN RECEIVING SMALL ARMS

AND SOME RPG FIRE NO DAMAGE YET.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURNING FIRE FROM ALL

TANK WEAPONS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly MI. 0 Friendly WI. 0 Friendly MI. 0

INDL. JULIETT MILO

VC/NVA. KI. 0 VC/NVA. CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MISC

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

* NOTE: FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SENT

Day Month Time Year Received By

07 MAY 1025H 68 DW Rague

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artv commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

#5

D-1

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV ibot
5213
Date 7 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined	UNK
B-12			922694	X	10		
B-13	202007		915581	X	37		
B-14	201960	X			BN	Q Service	
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-21	217837	X	964613		55	mined	UNK
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-23	202110	X			BN	Fantomas	UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMO		
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO		
B-31	202015		964613	X	55		
B-32	202067		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-33	201819		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-34	202100	X			BN	F.S.R	UNK
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-51		X				Tedaf	UNK
B-52	202155		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-53	229186	X	964613		55	Q Service	
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA		
B-32	217832			X			
B-33	217824			X			
B-34	210053			X			
B-35	217834			X			
F-11	225089						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		928527	X	Phu Loc		
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	Pack	UNK
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc		

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING/BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FMV/mja
 3510
 7 May 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-23	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-52	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	Tu Can	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

7
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

P

07 11 15 H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM*

REC-6

RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

REC-6

BR.VO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

07 10 45 H

CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates

(F) 07 36 58 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

FT 31, FT 32 BURNED

COVER SOUTH OF 3/27 CONTONMENT AREA.

FT 31 BURNED 50 SECONDS FT 32 BURNED

40 SECONDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BURNING CEASED BECAUSE OF

ABUNDANCE OF CIVILIANS IN AREA. NEGATIVE

RESULTS.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (led Evac/Non led Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KL ϕ

Friendly WL ϕ

Friendly IL ϕ

INDL

JULIETT

MILO

VC/NVA KL ϕ

VC/NVA CAPTURED ϕ

DETAINERS ϕ

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ϕ

MIKE

Equipment/ Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ϕ

07

MAY

11 40

68

WZ Wilson

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd, 1lt, Combat, Recon patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) with/without contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* RE B-6 RE 3-

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report R 3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 071245H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 971546

Location By Coordinates (F) 971246 (E) 970547

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SWEEEPING THRU VILLAGE HIT

FROM 3 Sides By SNIPER FIRE B33 LEAD
VEHICLE. TC HIT BETWEEN EYES BY SNIPER
ROUND.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURNED FIRE but had TO

TURN BACK. RETURNING TO AREA SHORTLY.

* FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 1	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0	VC/NVA CAPTURED 0	DETAINÉES 0
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

* C B J 0921

Day Month Time Year Received By

07 MAY 1359 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s) 071245H
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact 071245H

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbm

5480

7 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 128 for the period of 070001H to 072400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein)

(1) At 070030H, a tank crew observed movement vicinity (AT996540). Fired .30 Cal. MG, resulting in 6 USMC WIA (2 Med-evac). Movement was friendly patrol out of position.

(2) At 070900H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT958592), received 10 Bk sniper fire from tree line at (AT956595). Fired 90mm gun, and .50 cal MG, with unknown results.

(3) At 071000H, while returning to Phu Loc (6), a column of 5 tanks received SA and RPG fire. Returned fire with 90mm guns, .30 Cal. and .50 Cal MG's, Results unknown.

(4) At 071245H, while sweeping through ville at (AT971545), a vehicle from the 3rd Plt received fire from three sides at (AT970547), killing TC of vehicle.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 062030H, while at (BT015628), company CP, received auto SA fire from (BT060682). Tanks returned fire with 90mm guns, .50 Cal MG. Search made with unknown results.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 1 USMC KIA

b. Enemy. None

#10

ENCLOSURE (1)

3480
7 May 1968

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 072015H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992718). Patrol will return to C.P. at 072315H.
- b. At 072345H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993722). Patrol will return to C.P. at ~~080245H~~ 080245H.

D. R. DICKET
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASS P- 071855
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* REB 6 PE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 071830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 965551 (E) NOT ACTIABLE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How APPROXIMATELY 6 MORTARS WERE

TAKEN IN THE ABOVE POSITION

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NOT ACTIABLE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ✓ Friendly WIA 2 8 5TH TA Friendly MIA 4
INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓ DETAINEES 6
LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

07 MAY 1968 18 00
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

ENCLOSURE (1)

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification REB6 Precedence -P- Send Mod Clear 072130H Send Clear

FROM* REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 071900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 965554 (E) NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SB24 TOOK IN 4 RPG'S,

NO MECHANICAL DAMAGE AS OF YET

SBB11 HAD 2 RPG'S LAND AROUND

TANK, NO DAMAGE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SBB24 SBB11 FIRED

6 CANASTERS AND 500 RDS 30 CAL

100 50 CAL

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

07 MAY 2149H 68

Day Month Time Year

J M Moore

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
/NICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NAME, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

000001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

002400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	000800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #128	
0925		2	000855H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
0929		3	000900H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14	FSM
0930		4	000900H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1000		5	000800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		6	000800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1325		7	001300H	Co C SPOTREP on C-51	FM
1447		8	001450H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14	FM
28		9	001510H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14, chg to SPOTREP 001450H	FM
00		10	001600H	Tk Bn SITREP #129	FM
1606		11	001955H	Co C SPOTREP on chg on SPOTREP 001520H	FSM
1820		12	001800H	Co C SPOTREP on C-15 and C-11	FSM
1920		13	001850H	Co B SPOTREP on B-52	FSM
2120		14	002050H	Co C SPOTREP on C-14 and C-15	FSM
SUMMARY: At 072130H, B-14 was called upon to fire at approx. 60 enemy at (AT923690). Fired 90mm; no search made at time. At 0915H, Hill 10 came under mortar and SA fire. B-14 also engaged rocket sites at this time. At 1245H, C-11 & C-51 fired in support of Bks; prop fires into ville at (BT057618). No results known. At 1440H, C-14 was hit by 3 RPGs, resulting in 1 USMC KIA (med-evac). Tank operating. At 1815H, B-52 detonated a mine at (AT944555), causing moderate damage to veh. and 2 USMC KIA (1 med-evac). At 1300H-1900H, C-14 and C-15 engaged NVA forces at (BT019607). C-14 came under RPG fire, damaging tank lightly. 8 NVA KIA; one case Chicom grenades captured.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P-080855H Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear X

FROM* 08B-6 08-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 072130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 923693 (E) 923698

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PENNYWISE SPOTTED 60 ENEMY

500 METERS NORTH OF THEIR DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-14 WAS CALLED ON REACTIONARY.

B-14 FIRED 18 HE 90 MM. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

AT THAT TIME. SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

08 MAY 0925H 68 DW Pogue

* FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE III

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 Classification -P- 080900H Precedence 09B-6 Send Mod Clear 09-3 Send Clear X

FROM* 09B-6 09-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 080015H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 935687 (E) 901667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HILL 10 TAKEN UNDER ATTACK
BY MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY
ROCKET SITES SPOTTED. BY PENNYWISE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-14 ENGAGED ROCKET SITES
WITH 13 HE 90 MM. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED AT

THAT TIME. SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

08 MAY 0929H 68 DU Pogue

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

Figure 1 **ENCLOSURE III**

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

RM/mja
 3570

8 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	2nd ROX Brig	BT 138618	2nd KMO Brig	Batteries
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	Tu Cau	BT 031648	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

8 MAY 68

(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	Phulocb	928527	217	
B13	10	922694	117	
B14	CAPB212	930705	117	
B15	Phulocb	928527	217	
B21	55 55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phulocb	928527	217	
B23	BN		7 th Reg	D.L.
B24	NAMU	928841	217	
B25	NAMU	928841	217	
B31	55	964613	7 th Reg	
B32	Phulocb	928527	217	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 66)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B34	BN		317	D.L.
B35	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
D51				TE/DEF
B52	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B53	55	964613	7 th Reg.	D.L.
F21	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
F22	55	964613	7 th Reg.	D.L.
F23	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
C31	AN NOA	874477	317 m	
C32	↓	↓	↓	
C33				
C34				
C35				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Smith
COMMANDED BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

D-6

ENCLOSURE III

9 #

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P-041300H Precedence /Send Mod Clear/ / Send Clear/

FROM* REC-6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 0812 45H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 038618 (E) 037618

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CIL AND C5L ON OPERATION WITH

26TH ROK CO. THE CO. OF 26TH CO. REQUESTED

PREP FIRE INTO VILLAGE. C5L FIRED 4 HE 7500

30 CAL. 300 50 CAL. CIL FIRED 4 40 MM HE 600 30 CAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 26TH ROK CO. CONDUCTING

SEARCH NOW

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

08 MAY 1325H 68 Michael J. Bickson

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 181440H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 13598 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 14 WAS HIT WITH THREE

RPG'S CONDITION UNKNOWN THIS TIME

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken PUT JAMESON 6851 HIT AND

17ED EVAC

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1

Friendly WIA 1

Friendly MIA 1

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1

VC/NVA CAPTURED 1

DETAINEES 1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

18 MAY 1447H 68

Day Month Time Year

Michael J. Baskin

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE III

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENTERED
NEW

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 081510H / Send Mod Clear/ Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO: RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081440H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 013598 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN REF. MY SPT REPORT P-081450H.

1 MORE WIA REPORTED L/CPL SHOFNER 8641

HIT IN LEFT LEG BY SHRAPNEL WITH MINOR

INJURY REPORTED. NON MED EVAC.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-14, C-15 PRESENTLY FIREING

30 CAL. AND 50 CAL. INTO KNOWN ENEMY

POSITIONS AND PERSONEL.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

08 MAY 1528H 68 Michael J. Barber
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1 ENCLOSURE III

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

AL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
8 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 129 for the period 080001H to 082400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 071830H, approximately 6 rds mortar fire were received at tank position at (AT965551), resulting in 2 USMC WIA (med-evac). No return fire.

(2) (Late entry) At 071900H, 2 tanks received RPG rocket fire while in position at (AT965551). No damage or casualties. Fired 90mm guns in return. No results known.

(3) (Late entry) At 072130H, a tank from the 1st Plt located at (AT923693) was requested by infantry to fire upon approximately 60 enemy spotted at (AT923698). Fired 90mm gun; no results known at this time.

(4) At 080015H, a tank position at (AT935687) received incoming mortar and SA fire. Rocket firing positions also spotted. Fired 90mm gun; no results known yet.

d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 081440H, a tank from the 1st Plt, located at (BT013598), was struck by RPG rocket fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac). No damage assessment available.

- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

DECLASSIFIED

AL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#10
ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

3480
8 May 1968

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 3 USMC (med-evac)

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 082130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT993717). Patrol to return to C.P. at 090030H.

b. At 090130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992724). Patrol to return to C.P. at 090430H.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification REC-6 Precedence PRECEDENCE /Send Mod Clear/ Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RF-7

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REC-6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081440H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 013598 (E) NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN REF MY SPT RPT - R 081810H.

CORRECTION ON L/CPL S (WIA) THE NAME SHOULD

BE L/CPL SCHWARTZ #941, WITH MINOR

LEFT LEG INJURY WITH SHRAPNEL

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE MED EVAC

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

08 MAY 1968 68 Michael J. Ruck
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1 ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOT ENTERED
Dw

shows more
ids being fired

[Handwritten signature]

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

NOT RECORDED

P

081800H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (4) FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-15, C-11

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081245H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 038618 (E) 037618

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF MY SPOT RPT P 081300H,

C-54 FIRED 5 MORE HE ROUNDS AND 2 MORE WP
ROUNDS. C-11 FIRED 2 MORE HE ROUNDS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A THOROUGH SEARCH WAS

NOT COMPLETED DUE TO THE TIME

FACTOR. THE SEARCH SHOWED NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

08 MAY 1820 68 W. I. Wilson
Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1 ENCLOSURE III

#12

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

ENTERED
SW

081850H

Classification P Precedence 081850H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB-5 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081850H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 944535 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-52 HIT MINE. DAMAGE -

1 ROAD WHEEL, 2 HOUSINGS, 2 TORSION BARS,
6 TRACK BLOCKS, 3 BUMPER SPRINGS, 2 SHOCKS.
LEFT SIDE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken WILL NEED VTR.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

* Friendly KIA 0Friendly WIA 2Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0VC/NVA CAPTURED 0DETAINÉES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

08 MAY 1920 68

Day Month Time Year

W. L. Wilson

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commence
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

JAR 6079 WAS MEDEVAC
TO [] HOSPITAL CO.
CONCUSSION

Figure 1

D-1

#13

B-6

RIGHT INDEX FINGER
LEFT KNEE

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)
LEFT CHEEK SMALL SURFANEL.

2215

ENTERED
NOW

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

SND

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3, RE-15

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-14, C-15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081300H - 081900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 019602 (E) SAME

DELIA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON SEARCH & DESTROY

MISSION W/ ROKMC 2ND CO. IN VICINITY OF ABOVE

COORDS. C-14 & C-15 ENGAGED W/ AN NVA FORCE

OF UNKN SIZE AND WAS (CONT. ON NEXT PAGE)

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C-14 FIRED 19 HE RDS, 8 CANSTER, 2000

30 CAL, 1200 50 CAL. C-15 FIRED 5 HE RDS, 2 WP, 3 CANSTER,

200 50 CAL, 1000 30 CAL. ROKMC NOW SEARCHING AREA.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ROKMC Friendly WIA 12 ROKMC Friendly MIA AREA

INDIA JULIETT

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KID ROKMC

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

EASE CNI-COM GRENADES FOUND IN BUNKER

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

8 MAY 2120 68

* FT, Sq Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3, RE-45

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-14, C-15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 081300H - 081900H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 019602 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How (CONT) ATTACKED W/ RPGS AND

NUMEROUS AUTO WEAPONS, SOME AS HIGH AS 50CAL. DAMAGE TO
C-14, LEFT SUSPENSION RT. SIDE TURRET, DESTROYED; RT.

GENERATOR CONTROL BOX, WIRING TO SLIP RING, TURRET

-BOMO** DELTA

Results on Action Taken PRESSURE PUMP, HYDRAULIC LINE
TO ELEV CYLINDER & REGULATOR.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year Received By

8 MAY 2100 68 JE Johnson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Tank Bn, FMF S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

090001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

092400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0245		1	090150H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-15	FSM
0245		2	090120H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP on B-15 and Y-21	FSM
0830		3	090800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #129	FSM
1130		4	090800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
145		5	090800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		6	090800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		7	091600H	Tk Bn SITREP #130	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0150H, 5th Tks' B-15 fired at enemy rocket launching site at (AT982664). Two secondary explosions; no known casualties. At 0120H, 5th Tks' B-15 and Y-21 fired at enemy rocket sites at (AT982664). No search conducted.					

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE 11

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM*

SB 6

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ∞

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SB 1-A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

090150H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

988668

(E) 982664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

Suspected VC Fired 1 B-40

Archer from Coord 982664.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SB 15 Fired 4 rds HE Friendly

Arty. Commenced fire at 090153H Set off

2 Secondary explosions and fire results unknown

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

0

Friendly WIA

0

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

09 MAY 0145H 68

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

①

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* SB-6

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SB1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 090420H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 988668 (E) 982664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Suspected VC Fired 5 or 6

840 Rockets From coord 982664

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SB15 and Y01 Fired 4 rds. HE 500 lbs. 30

Caliber, artillery support commenced fire at 090430H

No search was made

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Med Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 400 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINNESS 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Comments (Captured/Destroyed) unknown 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

09 MAY 0045H 1968 WB Ramsey

* FT, Sgt, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FMW/mja
3570
9 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	RPG Damage
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(5)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

9 MAY 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, FIDEL, etc)
B11	10	922694	1/7	D.L.
B12	Phuoc	928527	2/7	
B13	CAPP212	930705	1/7	
B14	10	922694	1/7	
B15	Phuoc	928527	2/7	
B21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phuoc	928527	2/7	
B23	BN			D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B25	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B31	55	964613	7th Reg	
B32	37	915581	3/7	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential
(Classification)

TAC	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	Phu Loc	928527	2/7	
B34	BN			D.L.
B35	Phu Loc	928527	2/7	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	Phu Loc	928527	2/7	D.L.
B53	BN			D.L.
F21	37	915581	7 th Reg.	
F22	55	964613	7 th Reg.	D.L.
F23	Phu Loc	928527	2/7	
C31	AN HOA	874477	3/7 m	
C32	AN HOA			
C33	AN HOA			
C34	AN HOA			
C35	AN HOA			

Lowell Smith
CONTINUING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2(13 Feb 68) **ENCLOSURE 11**

D-6

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jbn
3480
9 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 130 for the period 090001H to 092400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 081815H, a Hq vehicle detonated a mine at (AT944535), causing extensive damage to vehicle, and two crewmen WIA; one med-evac, one non-evac.

d. Company C (-) (Rein)

(1) Refer to para 1. d. My SITREP 129, 8 May 1968. Add one tank crewman WIA (non-evac).

(2) (Late entry) At 081300H, while on search and destroy mission with BOKMC at (BT019607), two tanks from the 1st Plt were attacked by RPG's and auto SA fire from unknown number of enemy, causing extensive damage to one vehicle. Vehicles fired 90mm guns, .30 cal and .50 cal MG with unknown results.

e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn

(1) At 090120H, while at (AT988668), vehicles from 1st Plt spotted 5 or 6 rockets being fired from (AT982664). Fired 90mm guns and .30 cal MG; with unknown results.

(2) At 090150H, while at (AT988668) vehicles from 1st Plt spotted one rocket being fired from (AT982664). Vehicle fired 90mm gun; results unknown.

2. Total casualties

- a. Friendly. 3 USMC WIA 1 (med-evac) 2 (non-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3480

9 May 1968

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 092030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994722). Patrol will return to C.P. at 092330H.

b. At 092400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT998717). Patrol will return to C.P. at 100300H.

D. R. DICKEY

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-49 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

100000H/MAY 1st Tk Bn, FMF S-3

ORGANIZATION

DA HANG, P. V. N

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

100000H/MAY68

102400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	100800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #130	FSM
0900		2	100800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		3	100800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		4	100800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
00		5	101600H	Tk Bn SITREP #131	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 1 of 29 Copies
2/RTH/jam
3800
10 May 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

P- ARROW FATH
A- BELL POINT

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #130.
2. Period Covered: 090800H to 100800H May 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-13. N/A.
14. Other:

(a) At 091540H ARVN G-2 I Corps via III MAF reported that 1 VC Co with laborers located (BT 050715) will take rockets to the following locations: (BT 059705), (BT 044689), (AT 950690) (AT 884800), (AT 863850) and (AT 903648). VN rate A-1, III MAF rates F-6, Bn S-2 rates F-6.

(b) At 091640H Hoa Vang agent reports 1 VC Co hiding at (AT 998 642) and (BT 003640). They will shell and attack Cau Do Bridge tonight. VN rates B-1, US advisor rates F-6, Bn S-2 rates F-6.

(c) At 091720H III MAF via Division reports 2 enemy companies which fired rockets the night of 8-9 May will fire again on 9 10 May. Targets mentioned include I Corps Headquarters, I Corps Bridges, Shell Oil Depot, DaNang and Marble Mountain airfields. III MAF rates F-3, Division rates F-3, Bn S-2 rates F-3.

R. T. Hopkins
R. T. HOPKINS
by direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

THE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

File

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FHW/gea

3570
10 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-13	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	RPG Damage
C-15				
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Engine
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV shot

5213

Date 10 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined	UNK
B-12			922694	X	10		
B-13	202007		930705	X	CAPB212		
B-14	201960	X	922694		10	Hub Assy	UNK
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc 6		
B-21	217837	X	964613		SS	mined	UNK
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc 6		
B-23	202110	X			BN	ES-2	UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMU		
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU		
B-31	202015		964613	X	SS		
B-32	202067			X	BN		
B-33	201819		915581	X	37		
B-34	202100	X			BN	ES-2	UNK
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc 6		
B-51		X				TEDEF	UNK
B-52	202155	X	928527		Phu Loc 6	mined	UNK
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service	
A-31	201876	X	874477		AU HOA	Master relay	UNK
A-32	217832		↓	X	↓		
A-33	217824			X			
A-34	210053			X			
A-35	217834		↓	X	↓		
F-11	225099						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		964613	X	SS		
F-22	211233	X	964613		SS	Power Pack	UNK
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc 6		

DECLASSIFIED

Lawrence Smith
COMMANDING/BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

B/LJM/jbn
3480
10 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 131 for the period 100001H to 102400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 102130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT994723). Patrol to return to C.P. at 110030H.
- b. At 110130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn C.P. to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol to return to C.P. at 110430H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

5

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

110001H/MAY68

112400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	110800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #131	FSM
0900		2	110800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		3	110800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	110800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		5	111600H	Tk Bn SITREP #132	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Bn HI

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

TOP SECRET

FHM/gea

3570
11 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	RPG Damage
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at Battalion
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Engine
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

TOP SECRET

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

EFV:bot

5213

Date 11 May 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	Mine damage	UNK
B-12			930705	X	NPB212		
B-13	202007		922694	X	10		
B-14	201960		922694	X	10		
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-21	217837	X	964613		55	Mine damage	UNK
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-23	202110	X			BN	Fan Tower Leak	UNK
B-24			928841	X	NAMU		
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMU		
B-31	202015		964613	X	55		
B-32	202067	■	964613	X	55	Pack at FSR	UNK
B-33	201819		915581	X	37		
B-34	202100	X		■	BN		
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-51		X				TE DEF	UNK
B-52	202155	X			BN	Mine damage	UNK
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service	UNK
G-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA		
G-32	217832			X	AN HOA		
G-33	217824			X	AN HOA		
G-34	210053			X	AN HOA		
G-35	217834			X	AN HOA		
F-11	225089						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		964613	X	55		
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	Pack at FSR	UNK
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc		

Robert W. Wamphol
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION *R. Smith*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
11 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 132 for the period 110001H to 112400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. HSS Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 112130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994723). Patrol will return to CP at 120030H.

b. At 120130H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992723). Patrol will return to CP at 120430H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

~~SECRET~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

120001H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

122400H/May68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0805		1	120800H	Tk Bn INTSIM #132	FSM
0905		2	120845	Co B SPOTREP on Co B, 5th Tks's B-25 hitting mine	FSM
1000		3	120800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	120800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		5	120800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1220		6	121401H	Co B SPOTREP B13 being hit with RPG	FSM
1600		7	121600H	Tk Bn SITREP #133	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 0730H, Co B, 5th Tks B-25 detonated, at (BT002535), a land mine which caused moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties. At 1145H, B-13 was hit by 2 RPG's, and came under mortar fire. RPG resulted in 1 USMC KIA; mortars resulted in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac.) Damage to tank minor.					

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P- *12 0845 H*
 Classification Precedence Send Mcd Clear / Send Clear /

FROM* *PEB-6* TO: *RE-3*

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *B 1*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred *12 0730 H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) *002535* (E) *002535*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *STATION BREAK B-25 HIT MINE**DAMAGE - 4 SECTIONS TRACK, 2 ROAD WHEELS**AND 1 SUPPORT ROLLER. COMPENSATION IDLER.**TORTION BAR, LEFT SIDE.*

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken *NEG - NOT RESTORABLE*

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <i>✓</i>	Friendly WIA <i>✓</i>	Friendly MIA <i>✓</i>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <i>✓</i>	VC/NVA CAPTURED <i>✓</i>	DETAINEES <i>✓</i>
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) <i>NONE</i>		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *NONE*

12 MAY 0845 H 68
 Day Month Time Year

Michael J. Buckow
 Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot
5213

Date 12 May 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	Mined ^{Cracked} Trans	UNC
B-12			922694	X	10		
B-13	202007		930705	X	CAPB212		
B-14	201960		922694	X	10		
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-21	217837	X	964613		55	Mined	UNC
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-23	202110	X			BN	Fan Tower F.S.R	UNC
B-24			928841	X	NAMO		
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO		
B-31	202015		915581	X	37		
B-32	202067		964613	X	55		
B-33	201819		915581	X	37		
B-34	202100	X			BN	Pack F.S.R	UNC
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc		
B-51		X				ICDET	UNC
B-52	202155	X			BN	Mined BN	UNC
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service	UNC
A-31	201876		874477	X	ANNOA		
A-32	217832			X			
A-33	217824			X			
A-34	210053			X			
A-35	217834			X			
F-11	225089						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		964613	X	55		
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	Pack F.S.R	UNC
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc		

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING BY DIRECTOR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear ☒ Send Clear

FROM*

REB 6

REJ

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REB 6

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 121145 H To 121400 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 998540 H (E) 998537

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 13 HIT WITH 2 RPG IN

SLOPE PLATE ALL VEHICLES UNDER HEAVY MORTAR
AND SMALL ARMS FIRE, B13 STILL OPERABLE

MIND VEHICLE WITH OTHER TANKS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RETURNED ME 90MM AND CANNON
AND SUB CALIBER FIRE

FOXTROT*** 7600 GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** 3303 HOTEL*** 1030 OF FINGERS

Friendly KIA 05 H Friendly WIA 05 H Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

Received By

12 MAY 1420 68

James J. Elledge

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96502

3/LJM/jbn
3480
12 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 133 for the period 120001H to 122400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) At 0730H, a tank from an attached unit detonated a mine at (BT002535), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.

(2) At 1145H, a tank from an attached Plt was hit by RPG's at (AT998540H), resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA (med-evac). Light damage to vehicle.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 122200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992727). Patrol will return to CP at 130100H.

b. At 130145H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to CP at 130445H.

⑦
D. R. DICKEY
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)

SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION

WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

130001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

132400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	130800H	Tk Bn IVESUM #133	FSM
0900		2	130800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1145		3	130800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		4	130800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
5		5	131230H	Co C SPOTREP on F-31, F-32 and F-33	FSM
1605		6	131600H	Tk Bn SITREP # 134	FSM
1655		7	131630H	Co C SPOTREP ON F-32, F-33 and C-52	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1100H, 3 tank flame tanks from Co C burned brush for ARVN At (ABTC68698). At 1600H, 2 tks from Co C burned more brush area at (BT068698) for ARVN.					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bet

5213

Date 13 May 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined Trans
B-12			930705	X	CIFB212	
B-13	202007		922694	X	10	
B-14	201960		922694	X	10	
B-15	201993		928527	X	Phu Loc	
B-21	217837	X	964613		SS	mined
B-22	201941		928527	X	Phu Loc	
B-23	202110	X			BN	Power Pack
B-24			928841	X	NAMO	
B-25	201881		928841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		915581	X	37	
B-32	202067		964613	X	55	
B-33	201819		915581	X	37	
B-34	202100	X			BN	Pack F.S.R
B-35	201966		928527	X	Phu Loc	
B-51		X				Tedaf
B-52	202155	X			BN	mined
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service
G-31	201876		974477	X	AN HUI	
G-32	217832			X		
G-33	217824			X		
G-34	210053			X		
G-35	217834			X		
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228		964613	X	SS	
F-22	211233	X	964613			Pack
F-23	211220		928527	X	Phu Loc	

LINK

LINK

LINK

LINK

LINK

LINK

1 week

Today

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED BY: 60321
DATE: 11/11/2011

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* RE-CL RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F 31 F 32 F 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 131100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 068698 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 31, 32, AND 33 AT REQUEST

OF THE CAPT. IN CHARGE OF THE ARVN'S SUPPORTING

THEM, FIRED 1000 GALLONS OF NAPALM. C-52 GUN

TANK IN SUPPORT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken AREA BURNING- CONTINUOUS BURNING

RECOMMENDED BY ARVN'S.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day Month Time Year Received By

13 MAY 1005H 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

5

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
13 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 134 for the period 130001H to 132400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 132030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994718). Patrol will return to CP at 132330H
- b. At 132400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999718). Patrol will return to CP at 140300H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#6
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
Classification CONF - P- 131634H
Precedence Send Mod Clear X Send Clear

FROM* RFC L RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F 32 - F 33 - C 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 13 16 06 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 69 59 8 (E) NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 52 F 33 IN REQUEST OF CAPT

IN CHARGE OF ARVN'S SUPPORTING TEAM, FIRED

650 GALLONS NAPALM. C-52 WAS USED TO

MAKE PATH FOR OTHER HELICOPTERS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ARVN BURNING - CONTINUOUS

BURNING RECOMMENDED BY ARVN'S).

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA φ Friendly WIA φ Friendly MIA φ

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA φ VC/NVA CAPTURED φ DETAINEES φ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

Day Month Time Year Received By

15 MAY 1955H 06 OW Pagan

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s)

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#7

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1st Tk Bn, BME (S-3 Section)

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

142400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	140800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #134	FSM
0930		2	140800H	Co B, 5th Tks Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1145		3	140800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		4	140800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		5	141600H	Tk Bn SITREP #135	FSM
1910		6	141610H	Co C SPOTREP on C-25	
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1610H, C-25 found two 105mm rounds, while on escort, at (BT053674). Destroyed in place.					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

35/0011

14 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	RPG Damage
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Vehicle to FSR
C-25	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-52	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.

By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

14 MAY 68
(DATE)

(When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

EAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, PLEDF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	CAPB212	930705	117	
B13	10	922694	117	
B14	10	922694	117	
B15	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B23	BN		7 th Reg	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841	217	
B25	NAMO	928841	217	
B31	37	915581	317	
B32	55	964613	317	

Figure 3

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Confidential
 (Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TR/DLT
B33	37	915581	317	
B34	BN		317	D.L.
B35	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
B51			7# Reg	TE/DEF
B52	BN			R4E
B53	BN			D.L.
F21	55	964613		
F22	55	964613		D.L.
F23	Phu Loc 6	928527	217	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317 m	
C32	↓	↓	↓	
C33	↓	↓	↓	
C34	↓	↓	↓	
C35	↓	↓	↓	

Lawrence Smith
 COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

D-6

(1) ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

h #

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 95602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
14 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 135 for the period 140001H to 142400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 142200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to CP at 150100H.
- b. At 150200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993717). Patrol will return to CP at 150500H.

D. R. DICKEY
By direction

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification ANC Precedence P Send Mod Clear 141725H Send Clear /

FROM* REC 6 RE 9

INITIAL REPORT (/) FOLLOW ON () FINAL (/)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C25

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 141610H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) 053674 (E) N-A

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ESCORTING ALVTs

TRANSPORTING TROOPS OF 3-27 FOUND 2

105 ROUNDS AT ABOVE COORDS.

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken HAVE BLOWN BOTH ROUNDS IN PLACE

FOXTROT***
Friendly KIA / GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** / HOTEL***
Friendly WIA / Friendly MIA /

INDIA / JULIETT / KILO /
VC/NVA KIA / VC/NVA CAPTURED / DETAINEES /

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) /

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) /

Day 14 Month MAY Time 1910 Year 68 Received By James J. Bledge

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact
*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#6

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

150001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

152400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	150800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #135	FSM
0930		2	150800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1057		3	151045H	Co B SPOTREP on 5th Tks B-24 (initial)	FSM
1100		4	150800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		5	150800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		6	151430H	Co B SPOTREP on 5th Tks B-24 (final)	FSM
1600		7	151500H	Tk Bn SITREP #136 <u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1010H, 5th Tks's B-24 hit a box-type mine at (AT946536), resulting causing light damage to vehicle and no casualties.	FSM

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear / Send Clear /

FROM* REB-6 TO* RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report STATION BREAK B-24

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occurred 151010

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 946536 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-24 HIT BOX MINE.

POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO ROAD WHEEL. B-24

SAID THEY WILL TRY TO PROCEED AS THEY
ARE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NEG

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒

Friendly WIA ~~XXXXX~~

Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒

VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒

DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

15 MAY 1057H 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FHM/geo
 3570
 15 May 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMG, Brig	RPG Damage
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Vehicle to FSR
C-25	413CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMG, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Contact team needed
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS JR.
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

15 MAY 68

(DATE)

(When Filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	10	922694	↓	
B13	CAPB212	930705		
B14	10	922694		
B15	Phylloc6	928527	217	
B21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phylloc6	928527	217	
B23	BN		↓	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841		
B25	NAMO	928841		
B31	37	915581	317	
B32	55	964613	217	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

~~Confidential~~
(Classification)

TAG'S	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS DL-TE/DEF
B33	37	915581	317	
B34	BN		317	CONFIDENTIAL
B35	Phuoc 6	928527	217	
B51				TE/DEF
B52	55	964613	7th Reg	
B53	BN			D.L.
F21	55	964613		
F22	55	964613		D.L.
F23	Phuoc 6	928527	217	
C31	AN HOA	874477	317 m	
C32				
C33				
C34				
C35				

Lowell Smith
DECLASSIFY BY DATE

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

On 2(13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE

D-6

(9)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

151430H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear / Send Clear /

FROM* RE B6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report STATION BREAK 24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 151430H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 946536 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 24 HIT BOX MINE. B 24 WAS

FIRST TANK IN COLUMN FOLLOWING ROAD SWEEP TEAM.

SIZE OF MINE UNKNOWN. DAMAGE TO ONE ROAD

WHEEL. LITTLE DAMAGE TO 6 SECTIONS OF TRACK.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

15 MAY 1450 68

W. M. Sabers

Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 95602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
15 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 136 for the period 150001H to 152400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 150545H, the 3rd Plt position at (AT963553) received unknown number of incoming mortar rounds, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (non-evac). No fire returned.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AF Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th TK Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC WIA (non-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 152100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to CP at 152400H.

b. At 160030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994726). Patrol will return to CP at 160330H.

R. D. GUNSEMAN
By direction

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

160001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

162400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	160800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #136	FSM
0900		2	160800H	Co B, 5th Tks' Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		3	160800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	160800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
145		5	160800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		6	161500H	Tk Bn SITREP #137	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WJR/gen
3570
16 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Transmission
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24				
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Vehicle at En for Q Service
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Contact team needed
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS JR.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

16 MAY 68
(DATE)~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T.D&F, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	CAPB112	930705	↓	
B13	10	922694		
B14	10	↓		
B15	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B21	55	964613	7th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B23	BN		↓	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841		
B25	NAMO	↓		
B31	37	915581	317	
B32	55	964613	7th Reg	

Figure 3

D-5

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~(When filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EMF
TPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

16 MAY 68
(DATE)

[REDACTED] (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	CAPB12	930705	↓	
B13	10	922694		
B14	10	↓		
B15	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B21	55	964613	7 th Reg	D.L.
B22	Phuoc6	928527	217	
B23	BN		↓	D.L.
B24	NAMO	928841		
B25	NAMO	↓		
B31	37	915581	317	
B32	55	964613	7 th Reg	

Figure 3

D-5

[REDACTED] (When filled in)
Ch 2 (15 Feb 68)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbm
3480
16 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

My SITREP 137 for the period 160001H to 162400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 151010H, a tank from an attached unit detonated a mine at (AT946536), causing light damage to vehicle and no casualties.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein). 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein). 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 162000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994717). Patrol will return to CP at 162300H.
- b. At 162400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994721). Patrol will return to CP at 170300H.

6
By direction
R. D. GUNSELMAN

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

170001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

172400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0845		1	170800H	Tk Bn INPSUM #137	FSM
0900		2	170800H	Co B, 5th Tks' Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1145		3	170800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		4	170800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		5	171600H	Tk Bn SITREP #138	FSM
630		6	170800H	H&S CO Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (C) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FHW/gea
 3570
 17 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Transmission
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24				Vehicle at Bn for Q Service
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hei An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Contact team needed
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. Williams Jr.
 F. H. WILLIAMS JR.
 By direction

(3)

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bct

5213

Date 17 MAY 68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	burned out
B-12			930705		CAPOZIC	
B-13	202007		722694		10	
B-14	201960		922694		10	
B-15	201993		964613		35	idle burned out
B-21	217837	X			35	mixed - FSR
B-22	201941	X			35	Shipping - out
B-23	202110	X			BN	park FSR
B-24		X				
B-25	201881		728841	X	NAMO	
B-31	202015		728841	X	NAMO	
B-32	202067		764613	X	35	
B-33	201819		764613	X	35	
B-34	202100		715581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X			BN	park out.
B-51			764613	X	35	
B-52	202155	X				TE/DEF
B-53	229186		764613	X	35	
A-21	201876	X			BN	Q Serv. - out
A-22	217832		874411	X	NAMO	
A-23	217824			X		
A-24	210053			X		
A-25	217834			X		
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228					
F-22	211233	X	764613		35	
F-23	211220	X			35	

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
17 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 138 for the period 170001H to 172400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 172300H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993717). Patrol will return to CP at 180030H.
- b. At 180100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994721). Patrol will return to CP at 180400H.

6
R. D. CUNSELMAN
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-55)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

180001H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

182400H/May68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	180800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #138	FSM
1000		2	180800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		3	180800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1145		4	180800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		5	181600H	1st Tk Bn SITREP #139	FSM
1615		6	181610H	Co B SPOTREP on 1st Plt	FSM
1728		7	181725H	Co B SPOTREP on 1st Plt	FSM
2205		8	182200H	Co B SPOTREP on 1st Plt	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 1530H, tanks from Co B's 1st Plt were fired on by VC while moving through treeline at (AT919552). Returned fired with 90mm guns and MGs. Search revealed 9 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47, 1AK-50 w/magazines, 2 LAWs, 8 CHICOM grenades. At 1730H, Co B 1st Plt tanks saw two VC moving through hedgeline at (AT815555). Fired 90mm guns with no search conducted.					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

FM/ajq
3570
18 May 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	Transmission T/E Deficiency
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMD, Brig	Engine
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Contact team needed
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

W. H. WILLIAMS, JR.

By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
18 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 139 for the period of 180001H to 182400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 182030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999719). Patrol will return to CP at 182330H.

b. At 190030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT995725). Patrol will return to CP at 190330H.

5
R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONF P 181610H
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear / Send Clear
FROM* REBC RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 181530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 819552 (E) 818552

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE MOVING THRU ABOVE

GOODS WAS FIRED AGAIN BY VC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B1 FIRED 90MM 30 CAL
50 CAL

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) WEAPONS CAPTURED
11A 47 1 RPG 2 1 LAW 1 CHICOM GRANARIS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year

18 MAY 1615 68

Received By

James D. Ethelby

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification -P- 182200H Precedence 182200H Send Mod Clear 182200H Send Clear X

FROM* 182200H 182200H

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 182200H

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 182200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 829 539 (E) 81555

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How SAW TWO VC MOVING

THROUGH HEDGE, TOOK THEM UNDER
FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 182200H FIRED 18 HE 90mm

AND LOW SV CAL SEARCH NOT

CONDUCTED

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 1

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

Day Month Time Year Received By

18 MAY 2205 '68 John H. Markley

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 181725H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON (4) FINAL ()

ALFA Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 181530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 819552 (E) 818552

DELTA Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE MOVING THROUGH TREELINE

AT ABOVE COOR. WERE FIRED UPON BY VC

ECHO** Results or Action Taken B-1 FIRED 1700 50 CAL 2000

30 CAL. 18 CANNISTER, 32 HE 90 MM,

10 BEEHIVE, 6 WP

FOXTROT** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 HOTEL***

INDIA 0 JULIETT 0 Friendly MIA 0

0 NVA KIA 9 KILG 0

LIMA VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO DETAINEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1 AK 47, 1 AK 50

WITH 3 MAGAZINES, 2 LAWS, 8 OHICOM GREN.

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

18 MAY 1728 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By W. L. Wilson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing

Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
ORGANIZATION	
BANANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
190001H/MAY68	192400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0930		1	190800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn TK POS/STAT REP	FM
1000		2	190800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		3	-	Co B Activity Rep for wk 12-14 May	FM
1130		4	190800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		5	191600H	Tk Bn SITREP #140	FSM
2043		6	192024H	Co B SPOTREP ON B-12 and B-33, B-13, Y-15	FSM
2114		7	192052H	Co B SPOTREP ON Y-1	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1545H, 4 tanks from Co B came under fire from entrenched NVA troops at (BT199562). Fired in return with 90mm guns and MGs, resulting in 9 NVA KIA. At 1700H, Y-1 with 8 tanks reacted to infantry units pinned down by enemy fire at (BT182565). Fired 90mm guns and MGs, resulting in 6 VC KIA.					

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
(Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

19 MAY 68
(DATE)

~~SECRET~~ (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, etc)
B11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B12	52	788553		
B13				
B14				
B15	N/A	922694		
B21	FSR			D.L.
B22	55	964613	7th Reg.	
B23				
B24				
B25				
B31	52	788553	117	
B32	55	964613	317	

Figure 3

D-5

UNCLASSIFIED

(When filled in)
Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS
B33	52	788553	117	DL-TR/DEF
B34	BN			DL-TR/DEF
B35	37	915581	317	D.L.
B51				
B52	UNCL	964613	7th Reg	TE/DEF
B53	BN			D.L.
F21	55	964613		
F22	↓	↓	↓	D.L.
F23	↓	↓	↓	D.L.
C31	AN HOA	874477	m 317	
C32	↓	↓	↓	
C33	↓	↓	↓	
C34	↓	↓	↓	
C35	↓	↓	↓	

UNCLASSIFIED
CONTINUING BY SELECTION

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Figure 3

D-6

Ch 2(13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE

C#

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Infantry)
1st Marine Division (Rein.), MAF
P.O. Box 11000, San Francisco, California, 94602

LEB:wdh
5213
13 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Activity for the week of 12 to 18 May 68

1. All the activity in Co. B from 12 to 15 May 68 centered around Operation Allentown. On 12 May M3 (B-5th Tanks) hit a mine (oord 002533) completely destroying the left suspension system. Approximately 3 hours later, M3 was hit with 2 RPG's in the front slope plate killing the driver and wounding the other 3 crewmen. An hour later another enemy tank from one of the 1st Tanks' vehicles caught a patrol from a mortar in the hand and was destroyed. The tanks killed 13 NVA the same day giving us the following totals for the day:

- a. 1 KIA
- b. 3 WIA's
- c. 1 WIA (evac)
- d. 1 mixed tank
- e. 1 tank hit with 2 RPG's
- f. 13 NVA confirmed

No activity was reported on 13 and 14 May. On 15 May all tanks were taken from the operation back to Phu Loc (6) (oord 928527) and eventually returned to their respective positions.

2. On 16 and 17 May no significant activity was reported by any of the platoons.

3. On 18 May Operation Hameluke thrust kicked off from Hill 10 (oord 922694). 10 tanks went on the operation (5 from Co B, 1st Tanks and 5 from 1st Tank Bn). The tanks are presently open to 1 Co, which in turn is open to 1st Bn, 7th Marines. The primary mission for the tanks at present is road sweeps and G. P. security. At 1100 they moved from Hill 65 (oord 877576) to Hill 52 (oord 788553) on an infantry-tank sweep operation. 7 hard corps V. C. confirmed kills were reported for the day.

4. The company at present is also busy preparing the 2nd Plt for the B. L. F.

UNCLASSIFIED

G. J. MURDOCK

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PHW/wrh
3570
19 May 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Transmission
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Engine
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Contact Team needed
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jbn
3480
19 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 140 for the period of 190001H to 192400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 181530H, tanks from the 1st Plt, located at (AT819552) were fired upon by VC from vicinity (AT819552). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MG's resulting in 9 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 Auto. rifle; 1 AK-50 auto. rifle, 2 Laws, and 8 chicom grenades captured.

(2) (Late entry) At 181730H, tanks from the 1st Plt, located at (AT829559) spotted VC moving through hedge at (AT815555). Fired 90mm gun with no search conducted.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 9 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 192030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999719). Patrol will return to CP at 192330H.

b. At 200030H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT995725). Patrol will return to CP at 200330H.

#5

R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* RE B-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ON ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 01

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191545H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 198559 (E) 199562

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ESCORTING MINORS AND L3 012, 013,

033, AND YJS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ENTRENCHED NVA TROOPS

ON HILL SIDE. ALL 8 UNITS RETURNED FIRE FIRED 32 HE 90MM

10 BEMUE, 19 CANISTER, 400V RDS 30 CAL, 3000 RDS 50 CAL FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DURING ENGAGEMENT

19 MAY 2043H 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 Classification P Precedence 19 FEB 52 N Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB-6 TO RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RE Y J

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 191700 N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 181554 (E) 181565

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RE Y J REACTED WITH 8 TIGERS TO
ABOVE COORDINATES WHERE PENNY WISE UNITS WERE PINNED
DOWN. YLS RECEIVED 1 B40 HIT ON NR.3 ROAD WHEEL IN
ROUTE TO ACTION. VEHICLE IS STILL FULLY OPERATIONAL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 19 HE 90 MM, 4 REMIVE, 5 WP,
8 LANISTER, 18000 30 CAL, 200 RDS 50 CAL

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

19 MAY 2114N 58 Michael J. Parker
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3, 1st Tank Bn, EMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED DATE

200001H/MAY68

CLOSED DATE

202400H/MAY68

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	200800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM #140	FSM
0900		2	200800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn TK POS/STAT REP	FM
1000		3	200800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	200800H	Co A Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		5	200800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1230		6	200800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1605		7	201600H	Tk Bn SITREP #141	FSM
2042		8	201820H	Co B SPOTREP on B-23 and B-25	FSM
2155		9	202150H	Co B SPOTREP on B-1 plt	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1820H, B-23 and B-25 went on reaction to assist infantry at (AT967603). Received sniper fire from vic. (AT959603). Fired 90mm guns and MGs with no search conducted. At 1730H, B-12 and B-13 spotted 1 VC moving at (AT824558). Fired .50 cal. MG resulting in one VC KIA					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RHW/sea
 3570
 20 May 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Pack at FSR
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. Williams Jr.
 F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
 By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot
5213
Date 20 MAY 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS	
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined	unk
B-12			788553	X	52		
B-13	202007		↓	X	52		
B-14	201960	X	↓		52	starter	today
B-15	201993		928841	X	NAMO		
B-21	217837	X			BN	mined - FSR	
B-22	201941		964613	X	55		
B-23	202110		↓	X	55		
B-24			↓	X	55		
B-25	201881		↓	X	55		
B-31	202015		788553	X	52		
B-32	202067		915581	X	37		
B-33	201819		788553	X	52		
B-34	202100	X			BN	pack	unk
B-35	201966		915581	X	37		
B-51		X				TE/DEF	
B-52	202155		928841	X	NAMO		
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Serv.	
G-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA		
G-32	217832		↓	X	AN HOA		
G-33	217824		↓	X	AN HOA		
G-34	210053		↓	X	AN HOA		
G-35	217834		↓	X	AN HOA		
F-11	225099						
F-12	211238						
F-13	225097						
F-21	211228		964613	X	55		
F-22	211233	X	↓				unk
F-23	211220	X	↓		55	oil leak	unk

UNCLASSIFIED
with
COMMANDING OFFICER'S DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
20 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

My SITREP 141 for the period 200001H to 202400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 191545H, a platoon of tanks located at (BT198559) came under fire from NVA troops dug in on a hillside at (BT199562). Returned fire with 90mm guns, resulting in 9 NVA KIA.

(2) (Late entry) At 191700H, a tank located at (BT181554) was hit by one RPG rocket, causing minor damage to vehicle and no casualties. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs, resulting in 6 NVA KIA.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 15 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 202100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol will return to CP at 202400H.

b. At 210130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994724). Patrol will return to CP at 210430H.

7
R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNC

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE 202030H
Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-23 & B-25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 201820H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 967603 (E) 959603
974603

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AT REQ OF I-3 B23 & B25

WENT ON REACTIONARY TO ASSIST QUEENS WHO
WERE PINNED DOWN BY UNK SIZE ENEMY
FORCE. B23 REC SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B23 FIRED 2 HE 90MM. B25
FIRED 5 HE 90MM, 1 WP, 2 CANNISTER, 100 RDS
50 CAL. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒Friendly WIA ☒Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ☒

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ☒

20 MAY 2042 68
Day Month Time Year

W R Wilson
Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at site of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification PRECEDENCE 202150H Send Mod Clear Send Clear /

FROM* REB 6 RE3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report BS
BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 20 191300Z

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 785 504 (E) 824558

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WILL BE MOVING AGAIN

RISE PARRY WITH B12 AND B13 SPOTED

1 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FILED TO HQNAPS 50 CAL, 150 ROUNDS

30 CAL

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA / Friendly WIA / Friendly MIA /

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA / VC/NVA CAPTURED / DETAINEES /

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) /

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) /

Day Month Time Year Received By

20 MAY 2155 68 James J. [Signature]

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)
Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

#9

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
ORGANIZATION DA HANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 210001H/MAY68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 212400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	210800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #141	FSM
0900		2	210800H	Co B, 5th Tks: Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	210800H	HRS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	210800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		5	210800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1600		6	211600H	Tk Bn SITREP #142	FSM
2025		7	212000H	Co C SPOTREP on F-32	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1930H, F-32 rec'd approx. 50 rds auto SA fire from just outside CP at H2075659. Returned with no fire; no results known					

PAGE NO:
ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME21 MAY 68
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ect)
B-11	10	922694	117	D.L.
B-12	52	788553	↓	
B-13	↓	↓	↓	
B-14	↓	↓	↓	D.L.
B-15	NAMO	928841	217	
B-21	BN		↓	D.L.
B-22	55	964613	↓	
B-23	↓	↓	↓	
B-24	↓	↓	↓	
B-25	↓	↓	↓	
B-31	52	788553	117	
B-32	37	915581	317	
B-33	52	788553	117	
B-34	BN		317	D.L.
B-35	52	788553	117	
B-51	BN		7th Reg	D.L.
B-52	NAMO	928841	217	
B-53	BN		7th Reg	D.L.
F-21	55	964613	↓	
F-22	↓	↓	↓	D.L.
F-23	↓	↓	↓	
C-31	AN HOA	874477	317	
C-32	↓	↓	↓	
C-33	↓	↓	↓	
C-34	↓	↓	↓	
C-35	↓	↓	↓	

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

When filled in

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FHM/gou
 3570
 21 May 68

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Bel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Pack at FSE
C-12				1/E Deficiency
C-13	Bel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Bel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSE
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#5

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
21 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

My SITREP 142 for the period 210001H to 212400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 201820H, 2 tanks from the 2d Platoon located at (AT 967603) were requested by infantry to assist a unit pinned down by enemy fire coming from (AT 959603). Fired 90mm guns and MGs; no search conducted.

(2) (Late entry) At 201730H, 2 tanks from the 1st Platoon located at (AT 785554) spotted one enemy walking across a rice paddy at (AT 834558). Fired .50 cal. MGs, resulting in 1 VC KIA.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. 1 VC KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 212200H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT995717). Patrol will return to CP at 220100H.

b. At 220130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol will return to CP at 220330H.

UNCLASSIFIED

#6
R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE []

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification CONF Precedence P Send Mod Clear 212000H Send Clear

FROM* REC 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F 32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 212950H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) REC CP (E) N

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F 32 RECEIVED 50 RNDG

AUTO FIRE WHILE IN DEFENSIVE POSIT

AT REC CP. RETURNED 50 RND 30

CAL

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA X Friendly WIA X Friendly MIA X

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA X VC/NVA CAPTURED X DETAINEES X

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) X

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) X

Day Month Time Year Received By

21 MAY 2005 68 John R. Markley

* FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

ENCLOSURE 1/1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

 NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-55)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA HANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

220001H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

222400H/May68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps L-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0350		1	220330H	Co C SPOTREP ON C-15	FSM
0830		2	220800H	Tk Bn INESUM #142	FSM
0900		3	220800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	220800H	B&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
		5	220800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
	1115	6	221115H	Msg to all companies regarding flying of flags, pennants, etc., on vehicles	TF
	1130	7	220800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
	1547	8	221335H	Msg to CO Co B on Col's inspection	SF
	1605	9	221600H	Tk Bn SITREP #143	FSM
SUMMARY: At 0230H, C-15 observed rockets being fired from area of (BT003572). Fired 90mm gun at firing site; no known results.					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SHOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

Classification PRECEDENCE 220330H Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO RE 3

INTELL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ON () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 220230H

CHARLIE (shackle if necessary)

Location by coordinates (F) 992578 (E) 003572

DELT

Who, What, When, Where, How C 15 SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 15

ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM ABOVE COORDINATES C 15

TOOK A DEFENSIVE POSITION.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 15 FIRED 1 HE, 1 WP.

ROCKETING CEASED WHEN FIRED UPON

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Red Evac/Non Red Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly K.L.

Friendly W.L.

Friendly M.L.

INDI

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA K.L.

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

LIM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIC

Equipment, Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

22

MAY

0330H

68

Day

Month

Time

Year

Received By

Michael J. Burtow

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker(s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, artw commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force(s)

Time of arrival of reaction force(s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

Copy 7 of 29 Copies
2/RTM/jam
3800
22 May 1968

P- FRIDAY FLIGHT

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

A- STATE PANT

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #142.
2. Period Covered: 210800H to 220800H May 1968.
3. Summary of Enemy Activity: No incidents reported.
- 4-13. N/A.
14. Other:

(a) At 211800H Hoa Vang agent reports at 202200H 20 laborers of VC carried mortars, B-40 rockets and mines from Hoa Hung (v) and hid them in a secret cave at Cam Hoa (AT 962706). ARVN rate B-2, Bn S-2 rates F-3.

(b) At 211900H a report from 51st ARVN via 27th Marines said (1) one VC Platoon (AT 963660), (1) one VC Platoon T-89th Bn is located (AT 969701), (1) one VC Company X-64th located (AT 962672) and (1) one VC Platoon at (AT 959681). ARVN rate C-2, Bn S-2 rates F-3.

R. T. Hopkins
R. T. HOPKINS
by direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 9th ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
Btry B/8th Bn/4FA	(1)
Amer Adv Hoa Vang	(1)
CO 7th MarRegt	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 3rd Mar	(1)
CO Co B 7th EngBn	(1)
CO Co C 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 3rd MPBn	(1)
CO 7th Comm	(1)
CO 1st ALVT Co	(1)
CO NSDC	(1)
CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO C Btry 1st IAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
CO Co B 5th Tank Bn	(1)
CO 4th Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO 2nd Bn 13th Mar	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12 YEAR DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 2 of 2 Pages

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

FM/ssa
 3570

22 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Pack at FSR
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

UNCLASSIFIED

22 May 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATE	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	D/L Mine Damage
B-12	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-13	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-14	Hill 52	788553	1/7	D/L Starter
B-15	Namo	928841	2/7	
B-21	BN	996724	—	Mine Damage D/L
B-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-24	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-25	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-31	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-32	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-33	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-34	BN	996724	—	Pak at FSR D/L
B-35	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-51	BN	996724	—	Q Service
B-52	Namo	928841	2/7	
B-53	BN	996724	—	Q Service
F-21	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
F-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	D/L Sus.
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	D/L Fuel Leak
G-31	An Hog	874477	3/7	
G-32	An Hog	874477	3/7	
G-33	An Hog	874477	3/7	
G-34	An Hog	874477	3/7	
G-35	An Hog	874477	3/7	

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMANDING OFFICER

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
22 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

My SITREP 143 for the period 220001H to 222400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 211950H, a flame tank from an attached platoon received approximately 50 rounds automatic SA fire while in position at (BT 073659). Returned fire with MGs; results unknown.
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 222000H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994762). Patrol will return to CP at 222300H.
- b. At 222400H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol will return to CP at 230330H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

9

DECLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

230801H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

232400H/May68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	230800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #143	FSM
0900		2	230800H	Co B, 3rd Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		3	230800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		4	230800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1235		5	231135H	XXXX Co C SPOTREP on C-52 & F-33 clearing area for infantry	FSM
1600		6	231600H	Tk Bn SITREP #144	FSM
SUMMARY: NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS					

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3570 FHW/wrh

23 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Gen. Control Box
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Oil Line
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

23 May 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATE	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TIDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	O/L Mine Damage
B-12	Hill 52	9788553	1/7	
B-13	Hill 52	788 553	1/7	
B-14	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	O/L Starter
B-15	Nemo	928841	2/7	
B-21	BN	996724		O/L Mine Damage
B-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-24	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-25	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-31	Hill 52	788 553	1/7	
B-32	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-33	Hill 52	788 553	1/7	
B-34	BN	996724		O/L Pack at FSR
B-35	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-51	BN	996724		Q Service
B-52	Nemo	928841	2/7	
B-53	BN	996724		Q Service
F-21	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
F-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	O/L Sns.
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	O/L Fuel Leak
C-31	An Hqs	874477	3/7	
C-32	An Hqs	874477	3/7	
C-33	An Hqs	874477	3/7	
C-34	An Hqs	874477	3/7	
C-35	An Hqs	874477	3/7	O/L Turret

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMANDING OFFICER

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification SECRET Precedence 231135H Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* PE-6 PE-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

652, F33 IN SUPPORT CF
'CLEARED

2ND PLT, A CO 652 CLEARED LANES OF FIRE

AT COORDINATES ABOVE AND F33 BURNT SMOKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FIRE LANES CLEARED

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

Day 23 Month 10 Year 1964

Michael J. Barber
Received By

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
 3480
 23 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 144 for the period 230001H to 232400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tank Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 232100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT996718). Patrol to return to CP at 232400H.
- b. At 240100H a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol to return to CP at 240400H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
 By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, R. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

240001H/May68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

242400H/May68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	240800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #144	FSM
0830		2	240800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0900		3	240800H	HEB Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		4	240800H	Co O Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1445		5	240800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1610		6	241600H	Tk Bn SITREP #145	FSM
1825		7	241755H	Co B SPOTREP on B-12 and B-33	FSM
SUMMARY: At 241330H, B-12 and B-33 were taken under fire by enemy forces in the vicinity of (BT202540H). Fired in return with results unknown.					

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), J.F.
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

FH/geo
3570

24 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	Awaiting wrecker
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Oil Line
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Gen. Control Box
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

24 May 68
(DATE)

(When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATS	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	D/L Mine damage
B-12	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-13	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-14	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	D/L Elect. & Harb
B-15	Namo	928841	2/7	
B-21	TK BN	996724	—	D/L Mine Damage
B-22	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-23	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-24	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-25	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
B-31	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-32	Hill 55	964613	—	D/L Suspension
B-33	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-34	TK BN	996724	—	D/L Pack AT FSR
B-35	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-51	TK BN	996724	—	B Service
B-52	NAMO	928841	2/7	
B-53	TK BN	996724	—	A Service
F-21	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	
F-22	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	D/L Suspension
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th MAR	D/L Fuel Leak
G-31	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
G-32	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
G-33	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
G-34	AN HOA	874477	3/7	
G-35	AN HOA	874477	3/7	D/L Turret

COMMANDING/OFF-DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
24 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 145 for the period 240001H to 242400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). None
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. None
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 242030H, a fire team sized patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994726). Patrol to return to CP at 242330H.
- b. At 242400H, a fire team sized patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol to return to CP at 250300H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B12

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 202540 (E) 201542

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B12 AND B33 WERE

ON SWEEP WITH DCO, ENGAGED

UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FRD 6 WP 5 HE 90MM

1300RND5 30CAL, 1200RND5 50CAL.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA () Friendly WIA ()

Friendly MIA ()

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ()

VC/NVA CAPTURED ()

DETAINEE ()

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

24 MAY 68 / 1515H / 7300 / M1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-58 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1ST TANK BN S-3

ORGANIZATION

DA NANG, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

250001H/MAY68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

252400H/MAY68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	250800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #145	FM
0900		2	250800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	250800H	H&S Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		4	250800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1300		5	250800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1330		6	250925H	Co B SPOTREP on B-22	FSM
1355		7	250740H	Co B SPOTREP on H1 position taking mortars	FSM
1405		8	250745H	Co B SPOTREP on H1 positions firing at mortar	FSM
1600		9	251600H	Tk Bn SITREP #146	FSM
1630		10	251615H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22, C-23 & C-25	FSM
<u>SUMMARY:</u> At 250900H, B-22 came under SA fire while on road sweep at (AT963594). Fired 90mm gun; flashback burned one USMC (non-evac). At 250730H, H1 position received incoming mortar fire, wounding 3 USMC (non-evac). No return fire. Area (BT210550). At 250700H, tanks at H1 position spotted mortar flashes from (BT175537). Fired 90mm guns, destroying mortar tubes and killing 1 NVA. At 251530H, C-22, C-23 and C-25 came under SA fire from vicinity (AT946545) while in support of I/3/27. Fired 90mm guns and MGs with no results known.					

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

FM/you
3570

25 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/S Deficiency
C-13	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Gen. Control Box
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

UNCLASSIFIED

F. H. WILLIAMS, JR.
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(4)

ENCLOSURE 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FPM

25 May 68
(DATE)

UNCLASSIFIED (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10	922694	1/7	0/L Mine Damage
B-12	Hill 52	788553	2/7	
B-13	Hill 55	964613	—	0/L Injector Pump
B-14	Hill 55	964613	—	0/L Hill not starts
B-15	Namo	928841	2/7	
B-21	TR BN	966724	—	0/L Mine Damage
B-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-24	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-25	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-31	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-32	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-33	Hill 52	788553	1/7	
B-34	TR BN	966724	—	0/L Cracked Ring
B-35	Hill 37	915581	3/7	
B-51	TR BN	966724	—	Q Service
B-52	Namo	928841	2/7	
B-53	TR BN	966724	—	Q Service
F-21	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
F-22	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	0/L Hub
F-23	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	0/L Fuel leak
C-31	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-32	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-33	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-34	An Hoa	874477	3/7	
C-35	An Hoa	874477	3/7	0/L Turret

COMMANDING OFFICER

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

250925H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* B6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 2 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250925H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 9 63594 (E) 973591

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 2 ON ROAD SWEEP

SOUTH 700M AP. 40 ROUNDS SMALL

ARMS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 6 WP, 3 HEAT,

6 CANISTERS, 9 H.E. 800, 50 CAL

NO SEARCH OF AREA

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 1 Friendly MIA 1

INDIA 1 JULIETT 1 KILO 1

VC/NVA KIA 1 VC/NVA CAPTURED 1 DETAINEES 1

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 MAY 68 1350H JAK/M D 177

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

GOLF CONTINUED

CJLR 4697

Figure 1

BURNED WHEN
90 KICKED BACK

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL R 250740H
Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* B6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ~~X~~

ALFA

Unit Sending Report RIA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 210550 (E) UNKNOWN

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REC. 10 RDS 82 MM MORTAR

FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NO ACTION TAKEN BY TANKS.

AREA COULD NOT BE COVERED BY TANK FIRE

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG Friendly WIA 3

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NEG VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

COMM

NOTE: PLATTED BY LOW POWER RAD

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 MAY 1355H 68

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Police, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

GCS 6227 4CPL

TJM 2078 4CPL

Figure 1 BOTH ON CONVOY

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

YL3 MGH 6793 CPL

"B" 5TH TANKS

ENCLOSURE (1)

DON'T NOTIFY NAKIN SMALL SHIP MET IN ELBOW + ANGLE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification P Precedence 250745H Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* B6 To RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250700H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (E) 175538 (E) 175537

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TKS SPOTTED MORTAR FLASHESWHILE TAKING INCOMING MORTARS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken FIRED 6 RDS. 90 MM HESILENCED POSITION, DESTROYED TUBES

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA NEG Friendly WIA NEGFriendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 1VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG DETAINEES NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 MAY 1405 68Robert Sypniewski

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

COMM NOTE DELAY BECAUSE OF - LOW PURNA

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
25 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 146 for the period 250001H to 252400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein)

(1) (Late entry) At 241330H, two tanks came under fire from an unknown number of enemy troops at (AT973591). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs with unknown results.

(2) At 250700H, tanks from the 1st Plt located at (BT175538) spotted mortar flashes at (BT175537). Fired 90mm guns, destroying two mortar tubes and killing 1 NVA.

(3) At 250730H, the 1st Plt located at (BT210550) received approx. 10 rds enemy mortar fire, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (non-evac).

(4) At 250900H, a tank from the 2nd Plt located at (AT963594) came under small arms fire from vicinity (AT973591). Returned fire with 90mm gun; no results known.

- d. Company C (-) (Rein). None
- e. Company A (Rein), 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B (Rein), 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 3 USMC WIA (non-evac)
- b. Enemy. 1 NVA KIA

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/LJM/ljm
3480
25 May 1968

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 252100H, a fire team sized patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT997718). Patrol to return to CP at 252400H.

b. At 260100H, a fire team sized patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol to return to CP at 260400H.

c. At 252100H, a special fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT975701). Patrol to return to CP at 260430H.

DECLASSIFIED
By direction.

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

Comm NOTE

251554H AS COMPLETED BY G CO
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT ON A 2640H XMISSION Np

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC 62 TO REC 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report 222325

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 251554H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) 94853E (E) 94654E

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How C222325 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF INDIA Co/3 27 REC 10 RDS
SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken C23 FIRED 150 RDS 30

CAL C25 FIRED 2-90MM CANISTER 50 RDS

50 CAL 100 RDS 30 CAL C22 300 RDS M60 (NOTE) CONT

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO
VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 DETAINEES 0

LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

25 MAY 1030H 68 Robert Simpson

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty, command support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures
INF. CONDUCTING SEARCH Figure 1

10

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF

ORGANIZATION

DA NAME, B. V. N.

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

260001H/MA Y68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

262400H/MA Y68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	260800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #146	FSM
0900		2	260800H	Co B, 3rd Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
0930		3	260800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1025		4	260800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FSM
1025		5	261015H	Co B SPOTREP on B-24	FSM
1447		6	261430H	Co C SPOTREP on G-5 being KIA	FSM
1530		7	261545H	Co B SPOTREP on B-25	FSM
1550		8	261555H	Co C SPOTREP on G-23	FSM
1610		9	261600H	Tk Bn SITREP #147	FSM
1845		10	261510H	Co C SPOTREP on G-23	FSM
2109		11	262055H	Co C SPOTREP on G-24, G-21	FSM
			<u>SUMMARY:</u>	At 0955H, B-24 detonated a mine at (AT947561), causing moderate damage and no casualties. At 1230H, 3 tanks from C Co's 2nd Plt came under attack by snail sniper fire, killing the Co Exec. Return fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 heavy machine gun captured. At 1420H, B-25 received auto SA fire from (AT967586). Fired 90mm gun and fire stopped. At 1037H, G-22, G-23 and G-25 received incoming mortar fire while in support of I/3/27. Returned fire with 90mm guns with unknown results. At 1645H, G-23 received hit from RPG, resulting in 1 USMC KIA (med-evac) and light damage to vehicle. At 2006H, G-24 and G-21 received small arms and mortar fire incoming. Fired 90mm guns with no results known.	

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

GPB/wrh
3570
26 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Ho1 An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Gen. Control Box
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

G. P. BRODEUR

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GOVERNMENT CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

(When filled in)

26 Mar 68
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOC	COORDINATS	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, EDEF, ect)
B-11	Hill 10		—	DL Mine Damage
B-12	Hill 52		Pennywise	DL WATER/ELECT
B-13	Hill 52		Pennywise	DL WATER/ELECT
B-14	Hill 55			DL Arms Hub Assy
B-15	NAMO		2/7	
B-21	BN MAINT			DL Suspension System
B-22	Hill 55			
B-23	Hill 55			
B-24	Hill 55			
B-25	Hill 55		DL	
B-31	Hill 52		Pennywise	
B-32	Hill 37		3/7	
B-33	Hill 52		Pennywise	DL WATER/ELECT
B-34	BN			DL New Pack
B-35	Hill 37		3/7	
B-51	BN			Q Service
B-52	NAMO			
B-53	BN			Q Service
F-21	Hill 55			
F-22	Hill 55			DL 2 Hub Assy
F-23	Hill 55			DL 2 Hub Assy
G-31	AN HOA			
G-32	AN HOA			
G-33	AN HOA			
G-34	AN HOA			
G-35	AN HOA			DL Turret

UNCLASSIFIED
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 261015H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* B6 TO P53

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B24

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 260955H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 94358L (E) 94358L

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B24 HIT MINE WHILE ON

ROAD SECURITY MINE WAS APPROX 40 LBS.

DAMAGE TO B24 LEFT SIDE 1 AND 2 RODE

WHEEL HOUSING, IDLER ARM, 1 AND 2 TENSION BARS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken VEHICLE IN PROCESE OF BEING

RECOVERED TO HILL CS

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

26 MAY 1025H 68

Robert S. Smith / M 1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4 BLOCKS OF TRACK LEFT SHOCK, POSSIBLE DAMAGE
 TO TURRET TOWER. D-1

(4)

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

261230H

Classification Precedence / Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 TO REC 3 INFO RE 45

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 939525 (E) 939525

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 22, C 23, C 25 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1 CO.

3/27, UNIT WAS AMBUSHED AND RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. 1ST LT. WILLIAMS
SHOT IN CHEST AREA BY SNIPER AND WAS KIA. LT. WILLIAMS HAS BEEN
MED EVAC. CPL LAUNIGNE UNCONCIOUS FROM HEAT CASUALTY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 22 FIRED 500 RDS 30 CAL, 3 CANISTER RDS, 14

HE RDS, 400 RDS 50 CAL, 200 RDS 212 MM C 25 FIRED 3 CANISTER, 3 HE,

24 50 CAL, 100 30 CAL. C 25 CAPTURED 1 HEAVY MACHINE GUN, NVA. ^{2 LINE}

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DETAINEES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 1 NVA HEAVY MACHINE GUN

TYPE UNKNOWN.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

SWEET HAS NOT YET BEEN CONDUCTED FOR RESULTS

Day Month Time Year Received By

26 MAY 1968 68 Michael P. Broken

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

6

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 261545H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* RE B-6 TO* RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261420H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 968585 (E) 965586

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 25 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY

10 ROUNDS SEMI AUTOMATIC

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 25 FIRED 9 90 M19 HE SNIPER

FIRE STOPPED NO SEARCH CONDUCTED

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 0 Friendly MIA 0

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 4 DETAINEES 4

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

26 MAY 1530H 68 Michael J. Broder
 Day Month Time Year Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 261555H
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear /Send Clear/

FROM* RE C-6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261037H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 939525 (E) GRID SQUARE BT 9652

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 22, C 23, C 25 WHILE IN SUPPORT

OF 1 CO. 3/27 RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS INCLUDING

MORTAR ROUNDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 23 FIRED 5 HE, 3 CANISTER

AT SUSPECTED LAUNCH AREAS POSITION. AEG RESULTS

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA ✓	Friendly WIA ✓	Friendly MIA ✓
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAINÉES ✓
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE		

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

26 MAY 1558H 65
 Day Month Time Year

Received By

- * FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FM
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/ljm
3480
26 May 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 147 for the period 260001H to 262400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 260955H, a tank from the 2nd Plt detonated a mine at (AT943581), resulting in moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). At 261230H, 3 tanks from the 2nd Plt came under sniper fire from vicinity (AT939525), resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Tanks fired 90mm guns and MGs in return, with results unknown. Found one NVA heavy machine gun of unknown type.
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 2nd Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 1 USMC KIA
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 262030H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999715). Patrol to return to CP at 262330H.
- b. At 262400H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT994718). Patrol to return to CP at 270300H.

D. R. GUNSELMAN
By direction

9

UNCLASSIFIED
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification RE C 6 Precedence TO RE 3 Send Mod Clear 1 Send Clear

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW UP ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

KPG WHILE IN SUPPORT OF I, CO.

3/27

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

C 23 FIRED 7 HE AND 2 CANNISTER AT
ABOVE COORDS. SSGT A. ROSALES 4765 RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN
LEFT LEG, LEFT ARM AND FACE A DAMAGE ON C 23, NEON LIGHT AND GUN SHIELD

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Day Month Time Year
26 MAY 1845H 68

Received By

W. Ashby

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

10

Ch 2. (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

262035H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-21

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 262006H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 106661 (E) 107655

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C24, C21 REC SMALL ARMS

FIRE AND APPROX. 8 MORTAR RDS. C24 FIRED 2
CANNISTER INTO TREE LINE AND APPROX 50 J0 CAL.
WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2ND PLT A Co 4/27

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken INFANTRY PLT SEARCHING

AREA NOW.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA N/A

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA N/A

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA N/A

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED N/A

KILO

DETAINERS N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

26 MAY 2109H 68
Day Month Time Year

W. L. Wilson
Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1



Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

JOURNAL (3480)
NAYMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
8-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMP	
PLACE	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H/MAY68	272400H/MAY68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop R-File
0725		1	270630H	Ce C SPOTREP on mortars at position		FSM
0810		2	270800H	Tk Bn INESUM #147		FSM
0830		3	270800H	Ce B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep		JM
0900		4	270800H	H&S Ce Tk Pos/Stat Rep		JM
1100		5	270800H	Ce B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		JM
1100		6	*	Ce B Activity Rep for week 19-25 May 68		FSM
1130		7	270800H	Ce G Tk Pos/Stat Rep		JM
1324		8	271315H	Ce C SPOTREP on 2nd Plt firings		FSM
1402		9	271345H	Ce B SPOTREP on B-35 hitting mine		FSM
1600		10	271600H	Tk Bn SITREP #148		FSM
				SUMMARY: At 0200H, C-2 position received incoming mortar fire (AT953534). 3 USMC WIA, (2 med-evac)		
				At 1330H, B-35 detonated a mine at (AT822557), resulting in 3 USMC WIA (non-evac), and moderate damage to vehicle.		
				At 1100H, Ce G's 2nd Plt fire in supporting infantry at(AT995531), killing 2 VO.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

RFV shot

5213

Date

27 May 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922894		10	Mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Electrical
B-13	202007	X			55	Electrical
B-14	201960	X			55	Arm Hub Assy
B-15	201993	X			55	
B-21	217837	X	928841	X	NAMO	
B-22	201941	X			BN	BN
B-23	202110		964613	X	55	
B-24				X	55	
B-25	201881	X			55	Mined
B-31	202015			X	55	
B-32	202067		789553	X	52	
B-33	201819		775581	X	37	Hydraulic Lock
B-34	202100	X	964613		55	Electrical
B-35	201966	X			BN	BN
B-51			775581	X	37	
B-52	202155	X			BN	Q Service
B-53	229186		928841	X	NAMO	
A-21	201876	X			BN	Q Service
A-22	217832		874477	X	AN NA	
A-23	217824			X		
A-24	210053			X		
A-25	217834			X		
F-11	225089	X				Turret
F-12	211238					
F-13	211237					
F-21	211228					
F-22	211233		964613	X	55	
F-23	211220	X			55	Hub Assys
		X			55	Hydraulic Lock

[Signature]
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

OTC:wdh
5213
27 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Activity report for the week of 19-25 May 68.

1. Operation Mameluke Thrust continued to be the primary activity of the company this past week. On 19 May, heavy activity was reported near Hill 52 (coord. 788553). Y14 took an RPO-2 in the number three (right) road-wheel causing only slight damage. Tanks received 15 confirmed NVA KIA's and sustained no friendly casualties. On 20 May, again enemy contact was reported with 1 confirmed NVA kill. 21-23 May found five tanks on Hill 52 supplying roadways and convey security with the remaining five tanks supporting the forward friendly elements. No significant enemy contact was reported. On 24 May three forward element tanks were switched with tanks from Hill 52. 2 tanks continued to support D Co. 1/7 in their sweep and destroy mission while 3 remained in support of the forward 1/7 C. P. On 25 May tanks in support of D Co. reported the destruction of two 82 mortar tubes and one NVA confirmed KIA. The area worked, generally speaking, during the last 4 days was grids 1855-1856 west to grids 1355-1356. Several fording points were utilized during this period. They are as follows:

- a. 180545
- b. 160538
- c. 149538 (north of bridge)
- d. 152550

These fording points had excellent entrances and exits as well as solid bases (sand and gravel).

a. Accumulative totals for the week are as follows:

- (1) 17 NVA confirmed killed
- (2) 2 mortar destroyed
- (3) 3 friendly WIA's (mortars at Hill 52)
- (4) 2 heat casualties (both back in action)

2. The only other significant activity reported in the company was from the 2nd Plt. Several sniperfire incidents were reported on Liberty Road while conducting routine daily roadways. No casualties or enemy kills were reported.

6

L. E. SMITH
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

GPB/gea
3570
27 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	1/2 Deficiency
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FMR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

G. P. PRODEUR

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

7

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

071315H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

FROM*	RE 06	TO	RE 3
-------	-------	----	------

INITIAT. REPORT	(X)	FOLLOW UP ()	FINAL ()
-----------------	-----	---------------	-----------

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C.2

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 0713100H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 95593L (E) 955929

Location By Coordinates (F) DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUP. OF

1 CO 3/27 TANKS WERE

REQ TO FIRE RECONNANCE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 22 FIRED 1 HE, C 23 FIRED

1 HE, 2 WP, B 42 FIRED 3 HE. C 22

PUSHED OVER BUNKER AND FOUND 2 VC

FOXTROT*** 206 GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL*** BODIES.
Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA	2	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA		VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

Day	Month	Time	Year	Received By
-----	-------	------	------	-------------

27	MAY	1324	1968	
----	-----	------	------	--

Received By	Catuch Y. Owens
-------------	-----------------

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
27 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME

My SITREP 148 for the period 270001H to 272400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) (Late Entry) At 261420H, a tank from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT 968585), received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire. Fired 90mm gun with no results known.

(2) At 271330H, a tank from the 3rd Plt, detonated a mine at (AT 822557), causing moderate damage to vehicle and 3 USMC WIA (non-evac).

d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late Entry) At 261037H, 3 tanks from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT 939525), received 7 rounds incoming mortar fire. Fired 90mm guns with no results known.

(2) (Late Entry) At 261645H, a tank from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT 953534), was hit by an RPG rocket round, resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). Fired 90mm gun in return; results unknown.

(3) (Late Entry) At 262006H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT 106661), received small Arms fire and 8 mortar rounds incoming. Fired 90mm guns and MG's with no results known.

(4) At 270200H, a tank from the 2nd Plt, located at (AT 953534), received incoming mortar rounds, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (2 med-evac). No return fire.

(5) At 271100H, while in support of infantry, a tank from the 2nd Plt fired 90mm gun at vicinity of (AT 955929), as a recon by fire. Tank later uncovered bunker at those coordinates containing 2 NVA bodies.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

10
CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. 7 USMC WIA (3 med-evac)

b. Enemy. 2 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 272130H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 994724). Patrol will return to CP at 280030H.

b. At 280130, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 998719). Patrol to return to CP at 280430H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

(3480)
(REV. 5-63)
CLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
PLACE	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280000H/MAY68	282400H/MAY68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0845		1	280800H	Tk Bn INISUM #148		FSM
0900		2	280800H	HLS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		3	280800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1100		4	280800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1130		5	280800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1610		6	281600H	Tk Bn SITREP #149		FSM
1625		7	281500H	Co C SPOTREP on 5 tks under fire at (AT940531).		FSM
1745		8	281640H	Co C SPOTREP on C-52 and F-32		FSM

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

GPH/sea
3570
28 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

G. P. Brodeur
G. P. BRODEUR WA

#4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5213

Date: 28 May 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Electrical
B-13	202007	X	↓		55	changing Rocks
B-14	201960		↓	X	55	
B-15	201993		928841	X	Nama	
B-21	217837	X			BN	BN
B-22	201941		964613	X	55	
B-23	202110			X	BN	BN
B-24		X	964613		55	mined
B-25	201881		↓	X	55	
B-31	202015		788553	X	52	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	964613		55	Electrical
B-34	202100		↓	X	55	
B-35	201966	X	915581	X	37	mined
B-51			964613	X	55	
B-52	202155		928841	X	Nama	
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
B-32	217832		↓	X	AN HOA	
B-33	217824		↓	X	AN HOA	
B-34	210053		↓	X	AN HOA	
B-35	217834	X			AN HOA	Turret
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233	X	↓		55	Hub Assys
F-23	211220	X	↓		55	

SAF
PRT.

⑪
⑬
Lowell Smith
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn

3480

28 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 149 for the period 280001H to 282400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). None

d. Company (-) (Rein). None

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 282000H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 992718). Patrol will return to CP at 282300H.

b. At 282330, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT 999717). Patrol to return to CP at 290230H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN

By direction

#6
UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-181500H

Classification Precedence ~~Send Mod Class~~ ~~Send Class~~

FROM* REC 6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 281030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 940531 (E) 941531

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C25, C22, C23, B42, B23,

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/27 RECD ENEMY SM/ARMS

+ RPG FR AT ABOVE COORD AT REQ OF

INFANTRY C22 FRO CAN 2 HL 1000 RND M-60

ECHO**

Results of Action Taken C25 FRO SUP 546 1000 30CAL

B23 FRO 5 90MM HL 3UP 84165 6CAN 3000

30CAL 500 50CAL B42 FRO 17 HE 94165

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 1+2

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

28 MAY 68 / 1615H / 0000M - 099

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

9CAN 2400 30CAL C23 HIT WITH RPG RND AT SIDE

OF TURRET RND'D DAMAGE RT46 RT47 NEAR

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-281500H (CONT)

LINE E. NO SEARCH NEG RESULTS

CPL VAN DYKE D.J. 9959 RCU D SCRAPNEL BOTH
ARMS

~~LT CPL ARGENT 8660 FM 3127 MGO. RCU D SCRAPNEL
+ ATAC~~

LT DOBBINS KA 2429

LT CPL MENDEZ LJA 7465 RCU D BURNS PUTTING
OUT FIRE ON C23 NON MEDICAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

281640H

Classification Precedence ~~Send Mod Clear~~ Send Clear

FROM* REC 6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT ☒ FOLLOW UP () FINAL ☒

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REC 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 281520H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 062634 (E) NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 052 F32 IN SUPPORT

OF 3RD PLT. KILO CO. 307 RECON BY FIRE

AT ABOVE COORD. 052 FIRED 4 CANNISTER

00MM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NO SEARCH NEG RESULTS

UNCOVERED 1 00MM BOOBYTRAPPED IAF

BLEW BOOBYTRAP IN PLAIN

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ☒ Friendly WIA ☒ Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒ VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒ DETAINEES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

28 MAY 1745H 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By

Robert Supanid/41099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-03 (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3, 1st Tank Bn, FMF	
ORGANIZATION DA NANG, R. V. N.	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 290001H/MAY68	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 292400H/MAY68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0828		1	290745H	Co C SPOTREP on follow-up to P281500H-search disclosed 8 NVA KIA.	FSM
0830		2	290800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #149	FSM
0900		3	290800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		4	290800H	BAS Co Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		5	290800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1045		6	290800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1150		7	291145H	Co B SPOTREP on B-14 hitting mine	FSM
1640		8	291605H	Co C SPOTREP on B-42 and B-23	FSM
45		9	291600H	Tk Bn SITREP #150	FSM
SUMMARY: At 1030H, a search disclosed 8 NVA KIA in an action the previous day, involving 5 tkr from Co C. (See SPOTREP P281500H). At 1115H, B-14 detonated a mine at (AT966607), causing moderate damage and no casualties. At 1550H, B-42 and B-23, working for Co C, received enemy fire at (AT949532). Returned fire with no results known. (Many bodies laying around; no confirmed count.)					

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 (Classification)

PAGE NO:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS
 Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear
 FROM* REC 26 10 RE 3
 INITIAT. REPORT () FOLLOW UP (X) FINAL (X)
 ALFA C22
 Unit Sending Report
 BRAVO 281030H
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 940331 (E) 941513
 Location By Coordinates (F)
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How SAME AS P-281500H

ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken SEARCH WAS MADE, 8 NVA
 WERE KILLED, REST OF LINE SAME AS
 P-281500H

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
 Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA
 INBIA JULIETT KILO
 VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINERS
 LIMA
 Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE
 Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By
 29 MAY 1968 Robert Sepanich/ML099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
 Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
 ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
 ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot
5213
Date 29 May 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tk Bn, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Engine blown
B-13	202007		↓	X	55	
B-14	201960		↓	X	55	
B-15	201993		928841	X	NAMO	
B-21	217837	X			BN	BN
B-22	201941			X	↓	
B-23	202110			X	↓	
B-24		X	964613		55	mined
B-25	201881			X	BN	
B-31	202015		150540	X	TIDINGING	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	964613		55	Engine blown
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X	964613		55	mined
B-51			↓	X	55	
B-52	202155		928841	X	NAMO	
B-53	229186	X			BN	Service
B-31	201876		874477	X	AN HON	
B-32	217832		↓	X	↓	
B-33	217824		↓	X	↓	
B-34	210053		↓	X	↓	
B-35	217834	X	↓		AN HON	Turret
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233	X	↓		↓	Hub Assy's
F-23	211220		↓	X	↓	

Lowell Smith
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

GFB/cca

3570

29 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-12				E/A Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-21	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMO, Brig	
C-52	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 GP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

UNCLASSIFIED

G. P. BRODEUR

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P-291145H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BL4

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 96607 (E) 966607

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How BL4 HIT APPROX 50 POUND

MINE: MINE DAMAGE TO 2 RT REAR HOUSINGS

POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO FINAL DRIVE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UEN IN PROCESS OF BEING

RECOVERED TO THIS POSIT

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Mod Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ()

Friendly WIA 2

Friendly MIA ()

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ()

VC/NVA CAPTURED ()

DETAINERS ()

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

29 MAY/68

Day Month Time Year Received By

29 MAY 68 / 1150H / NVN / M 1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

-P-

291605H

Classification Precedence /Send Mod Clear/ Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 291550H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 949532 (E) NONE

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 42, 823 MOVING WITH PICKWICK

PAPER CHARLIE TOB^H AREA 949532. RECEIVED ENEMYFIRE AT COORDINATES ABOVE RETURNED FIRE B 42- 10 NE, 500
30 CAL, 823- 5 NE, LWP, 50 50 CAL, C 25 3 NE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken MOVED THROUGH AREA AFTERWARD

FOUND MANY DEAD BODIES. BODY COUNT NOT

CONFIRMED YET

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

29 MAY 1640H 68

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing
Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
29 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 150 for the period 290001H to 292400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). At 291115H, a tank from the 1st Plt. detonated a mine at (AT 966607), resulting in 2 USMC WIA (non-evac) and minor damage to vehicle.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein).
 - (1) (Late Entry) At 281030H, 5 tanks from the 2nd Plt. came under enemy RPG rocket and SA fire at (AT 940531). One tank was hit by RPG, resulting in 3 USMC WIA (1 med-evac). All tanks returned fire with 90mm guns and MG's. Search disclosed 8 NVA KIA.
 - (2) (Late Entry) At 281520H, two tanks from Hq. Plt. discovered a 90mm round booby-trapped at (BT 06263A). Destroyed in place.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 5 USMC WIA (1 med-evac)
- b. Enemy. 8 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 292200H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993725). Patrol to return to CP at 300100H.

b. At 300145H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT992721). Patrol to return to CP at 300445H.

R. D. GUNSELMAN
By direction

#9
ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-1, 1st Tank Bn, RVN	
PLACE	
DA NANG, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H/May68	202400H/May68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0830		1	300800H	Tk Bn INTSUM #150	FSM
0900		2	300800H	Co B, 5th Tk Bn Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		3	300800H	H&S Company Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		4	300800H	Co C Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1130		5	300800H	Co B Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1200		6	301153H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22	FSM
1415		7	301210H	Co C SPOTREP on C-22 and C-25	FSM
1420		8	301310H	Co C follow-up SPOTREP on P 291605H	FSM
1605		9	301600H	Tk Bn SITREP #151	FSM
105		10	302050H	Co C SPOTREP on CP incoming fire	FSM
2222		11	302200H	Co B SPOTREP on B-13	FSM
SUMMARY:					
At 1145H, C-25 detonated a mine at (AT985537), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.					
At 1000H, C-22 and C-25 received SA fire from area of (AT970548). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MGs. Found blood trails.					
At 1310H, C-22 searched an area previously fired upon on 29May (see P 291500H spotrep) and found 4 NVA KIA.					
At 2045H, Co C CP received approx. 25 rds incoming SA fire, wounding one USMC. (med-evac).					
At 1400H, B-13 and Y-31 were ambushed in a convoy, resulting in one USMC WIA (med-evac). Returned fire with 90mm guns and SA with results unknown.					

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV:bot

5213

Date 30 May 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)
Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Electrical
B-13	202007		↓	X	55	
B-14	201960	X	↓		55	mined
B-15	201993		928841	X	NAMO	
B-21	217837	X			BN	BN
B-22	201941			X	BN	
B-23	202110			X	BN	
B-24		X	964613		55	mined
B-25	201881			X	BN	
B-31	202015		150540	X	THONGXOC	
B-32	202067		915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	964613		55	Electrical
B-34	202100		915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X	964613	X	55	MINED
B-51			↓	X	55	
B-52	202155		928841	X	NAMO	
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service
C-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
C-32	217832		↓	X	AN HOA	
C-33	217824		↓	X	AN HOA	
C-34	210053		↓	X	AN HOA	
C-35	217834	X	↓		AN HOA	Turret
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225097					
F-21	211228		964613	X	55	
F-22	211233	X	↓		55	Hub Assy
F-23	211220		↓	X	55	

(10) *James Smith*
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

GFB/sea
3570
30 May 1964

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mad Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-51	Hel An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FBR
F-31	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	A13 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service

J. F. DUFFY
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

30 1153 H

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
FROM* ACC	TC	13	

INITIAL REPORT ()	FOLLOW UP ()	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C-22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

30 11 45 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F)

995537

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C-25 HIT MINE APPROX.

100-150 LB WHILE TRAVELING IN ECHELON

C-25 LEADING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

NR 12+3 ROAD ~~SETTLED~~ WHEELS ~~GALLERS~~ W/IN

BROKEN NR 3 TENSION BAR BROKEN

HIS RIGHT SIDE

SALVERS ARE OFF AND BOTH SHOCK RECORDERS CD

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA ✓

Friendly WIA

✓

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINEES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) ✓

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

30 MAY 1200 108

W. F. Wilson

Day Month Time Year

Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

301210H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 PR-3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 301000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 968548 (E) 970548

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C22 C25 RECEIVED SMALL

ARMS FIRE AT C22. ABOVE C22 FIRED 190 NM

HE 50 M 10 RMS C25 FIRED 190 NM

HE 100 30 CALIBER

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken CONDUCTED SEARCH FOUND 81000/

TRAILS LEADING FROM THE AREA THEY FIRE AT.

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

30 MAY 1415-6V Received By

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 301310H

Classification _____ Precedence _____ Send Mod Clear _____ Send Clear _____

FROM* REC-6 RE-3

INITIAL REPORT (.) FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL (.)

ALFA
Unit Sending Report C 22

BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 291500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)
Location By Coordinates (F) 949532 (E) N/A

DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How SAME AS PRIORITY
291605 H

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken SEARCH CONDUCTED
FOUND 4 N.V.A. DEAD

FOXTROT*** Friendly KIA	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** Friendly WIA	HOTEL*** Friendly MIA
INDIA VC/NVA KIA 4	JULIETT VC/NVA CAPTURED	KILO DETAINERS
LIMA Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known)		

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

30 MAY 1420 '68 Richard Burnett
Day Month Time Year Received By

- * FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
- ** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact
- ***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/LJM/jjn
3480
30 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

My SITREP 151 for the period 300001H to 302400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None

b. Company A (-) (Rein). None

c. Company B (Rein). None

d. Company C (-) (Rein).

(1) (Late Entry) At 291550H, two tanks located at (AT 949532) received enemy SA fire. Returned fire with 90mm guns and MG's. Search disclosed 4 NVA KIA.

(2) At 301000H, 2 tanks from the 2nd Plt. received SA fire while in position at (AT 968548). Returned fire with 90mm guns and MG's. Search disclosed many blood trails but no bodies.

(3) At 301145H, a tank from the 2nd Plt. detonated a mine at (AT 985537), causing moderate damage to vehicle and no casualties.

e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None

f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

a. Friendly. None

b. Enemy. 4 NVA KIA

3. Battalion Plans

a. At 302000H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT997717). Patrol to return to CP at 302300H.

b. At 302330H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT999717). Patrol to return to CP at 310230H

9

R. D. GUNSELMAN

By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
HANDLING AUTHORIZED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

302050H

Classification Precedence ~~Send Mod Clear~~ Send Clear

FROM: REC 6 TO RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report REC

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 302045H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) REC CP (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How CP REC INCOMING

SM/ARMS FIRE, APPROX 20-25 RDS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 1 MAN WOUNDED INSIDE CP

L/CPL JONES 4696, CO ARMORER 1 SM/ARM RD

IN LEFT SIDE, WIA WILL STAY AT 3/27 BAS TONIGHT

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0 Friendly WIA 1

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By

30 MAY 2105H 68

Robert Sycanich/MJ 099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

10

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE III

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

302200H

Classification Precedence Send Mod Clear Send Clear

FROM: REB6 TO RE3

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW UP () FINAL ()

ALFA Unit Sending Report B1

BRAVO DTG Activity/Incident Occured 30L400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 810545 (E) UNKNOWN FIRE FM LEFT+RT

DELTA Location By Coordinates (F) WHILE ON CONVOY Y31 +

Who, What, When, Where, How B13 WAS AMBUSHED - B13 TOOK 5 RPG HITS
B3L + Y34 REACTED TO AMBUSH FM PENNY WISE CR
V15 + B32 REACTED FM HILL 65

ECHO** Results or Action Taken 90mm + 50mm FIRE RTND
RESULTS UNK AMOUNT OF 90mm FRD UNK

FOXTROT*** GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***
Friendly KIA Friendly WIA
INDIA JULIETT Kilo
VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES
LIMA
Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day Month Time Year Received By
30 MAY 68 2224H N90/M1099

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.
** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at point of contact
***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

Figure 1

* DME 1648 GUNSHOT WOUND IN TAW Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

11

DECLASSIFIED

THE ASSOCIATED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
B-3 Section	
PLACE	
1st Tk Bn, FMF DA NANG R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H/May68	312400H/May68

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

EFV shot

5213

Date 31 May 68

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st TkbN, FMF (Attn: S-3 & S-4)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	DI	CO-ORDINATES	OPER	LOC	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X	922694		10	mined
B-12		X	964613		55	Blown Engine
B-13	202007	X	877576		65	Fire in turret
B-14	201960	X	964613		55	mined
B-15	201993		928841	X	NAMU	
B-21	217837	X				BN
B-22	201941			X		
B-23	202110		SLE	X		
B-24				X		
B-25	201881			X		
B-31	202015		65-877576	X	65	
B-32	202067		37-915581	X	37	
B-33	201819	X	55-964613		55	Frozen Engine
B-34	202100		37-915581	X	37	
B-35	201966	X	55-964613		55	mined
B-51			55-964613	X	55	
B-52	202155		928841	X	NAMU	
B-53	229186	X			BN	Q Service
E-31	201876		874477	X	AN HOA	
E-32	217832			X		
E-33	217824			X		
E-34	210053			X		
E-35	217834	X				Turret
F-11	225089					
F-12	211238					
F-13	225077					
F-21	211228	X			BN	Q Serv.
F-22	211233	X	964613		55	
F-23	211220		964613	X	55	

(11) Lowell Smith
COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

JFD/gea
3570
31 May 1968

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNITS SUPPORTED	REMARKS
C-11	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-12				T/E Deficiency
C-13	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-14	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-15	Mud Flats	AT 991578	2nd Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-21	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-22	413 CP Ph. Loc	BT 073659	3/27	
C-23	413 CP "	BT 073659	3/27	
C-24	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-25	413 CP Ph. Loc	BT 073659	3/27	Mine Damage
C-51	Hoi An	BT 144578	26th Co, 2nd KMC, Brig	
C-52	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
C-53	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Pack at FSR
F-31	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	Q Service
F-32	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	
F-33	413 CP	BT 073659	3/27	

UNCLASSIFIED

J. F. DUFFY
J. F. DUFFY

By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LJM/ljm
3480
31 May 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

My SITREP 152 for the period 310001H to 312400H May 1968

1. Enemy Activity/Other Significant Events

- a. H&S Company (-) (Rein). None
- b. Company A (-) (Rein). None
- c. Company B (Rein). (Late entry) At 301400H, 2 tanks were providing escort for a convoy which was ambushed at (AT810545). Vehicles came under heavy small arms and RPG rocket fire. One tank sustained 5 RPG hits, causing moderate damage to the vehicle. One USMC WIA (med-evac); received GSW. Both tanks fired in return with unknown results.
- d. Company C (-) (Rein). (Late entry) At 302045H, the Co CP located at (BT073659) received approximately 20 to 25 rounds SA fire, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (med-evac).
- e. Company A, 1st AT Bn. None
- f. Company B, 5th Tk Bn. None

2. Total Casualties

- a. Friendly. 2 USMC WIA (med-evac)
- b. Enemy. None

3. Battalion Plans

- a. At 312000H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT997717). Patrol to return to CP at 312300H.
- b. At 312330H, a fire team size patrol will depart the Bn CP to set up an ambush at (AT993724). Patrol to return to CP at 010230H.

6
R. D. GUNSEIMAN
By direction

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~HANDLING ATTACHED~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- P. 311940H

Classification Precedence / Send Mod Clear / Send Clear

FROM* REC-6 RE 3

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW UP () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 51

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 311730H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 049623 (E) 053623

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 13, 51, 11 WERE MOVING IN A STAGGERED COLUMN WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE ARVN'S PE 304, PF192, PE 830. AT THE ABOVE COORD. WHEN THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THE FIRE CAME FROM VARIOUS POSITIONS IN TREE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 13 FIRED 1000 30 CAL AND 50 ROUNDS

50 CAL. C 11 FIRED 250 POUNDS 30 CAL. AND 1 90 MM HE. C 51

FIRED 200 POUNDS 50 CAL 200 ROUNDS 30 CAL. AND 1 90 MM HE.

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

31 MAY 1968 08
Day Month Time Year

Received By

Michael J. Browne

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Classification UNCLASSIFIED Precedence 6 Send Mod Clear DEC Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW UP (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report CBI

BRAVO

DFG Activity/Incident Occurred 2114Z H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location By Coordinates (F) 859622 (E) 863622

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How COBB CAMMY 8607311964

117 ART. LINE C SHOULD BE COBB STATED

PROVE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 4/1

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 8

Friendly WIA 8

Friendly MIA 8

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 8

VC/NVA CAPTURED 8

DETAINERS 8

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

Day 1 Month MAY Time 2159H Year 69

Received By Robert J. [Signature]

* PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, S&D Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If applicable - Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Figure 1

D-1

Ch 2 (13 Feb 68)

ENCLOSURE 111

DECLASSIFIED